UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

RECORDS OF THE GENERAL CONFERENCE

Seventh Session
Paris 1952

RESOLUTIONS

UNESCO

UNESCO ARCHIVES
TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. MISCELLANEOUS DECISIONS. ........................................ 5

II. PROGRAMME RESOLUTIONS. ........................................ 13
   Report of the Rapporteur ........................................... 13
   1953-54 Programme .................................................. 16
      1. Education ..................................................... 16
      2. Natural Sciences .............................................. 21
      3. Social Sciences .............................................. 22
      4. Cultural Activities .......................................... 25
      5. Mass Communication ........................................... 28
      6. General Resolutions .......................................... 30
      7. Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance .............. 34
   Annex I : Reports of the Working Parties ....................... 37
   Annex II : Fourth Meeting of Representatives of National Commissions ........................................... 73

III. RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORT OF THE BUDGET COMMITTEE .................. 75

IV. RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION

   Introduction ....................................................... 83
   A. Financial Questions ........................................... 84
   B. Staff Questions ................................................. 90
   C. Headquarters .................................................. 97
   D. Official and External Relations ................................ 99
   E. Legal Questions ................................................. 103
   Annex I : Unesco Staff Regulations ................................ 113
   Annex II : Financial Regulations ................................ 116

V. RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING REPORTS OF MEMBER STATES .................. 120

INDEX. ............................................................................. 125
I. MISCELLANEOUS DECISIONS

0.1 Examination of Credentials

The Credentials Committee, appointed by the General Conference at its first plenary meeting on 12 November 1952, to examine delegates’ credentials, submitted three reports, which were approved by the General Conference.

Second plenary meeting, 12 November 1952;
Eighteenth plenary meeting, 26 November 1952;
Twenty-third plenary meeting, 10 December 1952.

At its thirteenth plenary meeting on 20 November 1952, the General Conference adopted the following resolution:

The General Conference;
Decides to permit the Chinese delegation to vote during the present session of the Conference on pursuance of Article IV 8 (c) of the Constitution.

0.2 Adoption of the Agenda

The General Conference adopted the revised agenda prepared by the Executive Board (7C/1 rev.).

Second plenary meeting, 12 November 1952.

On the proposal of the United States delegation, item 8.2.1 of the provisional agenda was changed to read: “Appointment of a working party on future programme and development.”

Second plenary meeting, 12 November 1952.

Further, the General Committee recommended to the General Conference to add to its agenda, in conformity with Rules 14 and 36 of the Rules of Procedure, the following item: “Resignation of the Director-General.”

Eighteenth plenary meeting, 26 November 1952.
Constitution of the General Committee

Having regard to the recommendations put forward by the Nominations Committee, it was decided that the General Committee of the Seventh Session of the General Conference should be constituted as follows:

President of the General Conference:
H.E. Dr. S. Radhakrishnan (India).

Vice-Presidents of the General Conference:
Professor Walter Erbe (German Federal Republic);
H.E. Dr. Victor Doré (Canada);
H.E. Mr. André Marie (France);
Professor Alexandre Photiades (Greece);
H.E. Senator Alessandro Casati (Italy);
The Hon. Nathaniel V. Massaquoi (Liberia);
H.E. Mr. José Lelo de Larrea (Mexico);
Mr. S. M. Sharif (Pakistan);
Sir Ben Bowen Thomas (United Kingdom);
H.E. Mr. Tayara (Syria).

Chairman of the Programme Commission:
Mgr. Jean Maroun (Lebanon).

Chairman of the Administrative Commission:
Mr. Luther Evans (United States of America).

Chairman of the Credentials Committee:
H.E. Dr. C. Parra Perez (Venezuela).

Chairman of the Nominations Committee:
Dr. F. Bender (Netherlands).

Chairman of the Budget Committee:
Professor Ingemar During (Sweden).

Chairman of the Procedure Committee (later, Legal Committee):
H.E. Mr. Toru Haguiwara (Japan).

Chairman of the Committee on Reports of Member States:
Professor Bedrettin Tuncel (Turkey).

Committees, Commissions and Working Parties

The following committees, commissions and working parties were set up by the General Conference for the period of its Seventh Session: Credentials Committee; Nominations Committee; Procedure Committee; 2 Legal Committee; Budget Committee; Committee on Reports of Member States; Headquarters Committee; Programme Commission; Administrative Commission.

In addition, the two commissions set up the following working parties: Working parties set up by the Programme Commission: Education, Mass Communication, Natural Sciences, Future Programme and Development, Social Sciences, General Resolutions, Protection of Historic Monuments, Unesco’s Institutes in Germany, Cultural Activities, Technical Assistance.

Joint working parties of the Programme and Administrative Commissions: Exchange of Persons, International Non-Governmental Organizations.

1. The General Conference, at its sixteenth plenary meeting, elected Mr. S. M. Sharif, Acting President in the absence of H.E. Dr. S. Radhakrishnan.

2. The General Conference decided to convert its Procedure Committee into a Legal Committee.
MISCELLANEOUS DECISIONS

Working parties set up by the Administrative Commission: Staff Questions, Contributions Committee.

0.43 Committees of the Eighth Session of the General Conference

On the report of the Nominations Committee, the General Conference elected the following countries to serve on the committees mentioned below:

0.431 Advisory Committee on Programme and Budget: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Egypt, France, German Federal Republic, India, Indonesia, Israel, Liberia, Mexico, Norway, United Kingdom, United States of America, Uruguay.

0.432 Headquarters Committee: Australia, Belgium, Brazil, China, France, India, Italy, Pakistan, United Kingdom, United States of America, Venezuela.

0.433 Legal Committee: Belgium, Canada, Colombia, Egypt, France, Greece, Hashemite Jordan, Japan, Lebanon, Liberia, Peru, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States of America.

0.434 Committee on Reports of Member States: Austria, Cambodia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, France, Iraq, Luxembourg, Turkey, Union of South Africa, United Kingdom, United States of America.

Twenty-third plenary meeting, 10 December 1952.

0.5 Admission of Kew Members of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Ref. SC/G)

0.51 Spain

The General Conference:
Whereas the Government of Spain submitted, on 13 November 1951, an application for membership of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization;
Whereas, in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference, Spain has expressed its willingness to abide by the Constitution;
Whereas, in accordance with Article II of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, this application was submitted to the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations;
Whereas the Economic and Social Council, at its Fourteenth Session, decided to inform the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization that it had no objection to the admission of Spain to the Organization;
And whereas, in virtue of this decision, the Executive Board, at its Thirty-third Session, decided to recommend to the General Conference that Spain be admitted as a Member of the Organization;
Decides to admit Spain to membership of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Twelfth plenary meeting, 19 November 1952.

0.52 United Kingdom of Libya

The General Conference:
Whereas the Government of the United Kingdom of Libya submitted, on 24 December 1951, an application for membership of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization;
RESOLUTIONS

Whereas, in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference, the United Kingdom of Libya has expressed its willingness to abide by the Constitution;

Whereas, in accordance with Article II of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, this application was submitted to the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations;

Whereas the Economic and Social Council, at its Fourteenth Session, decided to inform the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization that it had no objection to the admission of the United Kingdom of Libya to the Organization;

And whereas, in virtue of this decision, the Executive Board, at its Thirtieth Session, decided to recommend to the General Conference that the United Kingdom of Libya be admitted as a Member of the Organization;

Decides to admit the United Kingdom of Libya to membership of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Twelfth plenary meeting,
19 November 1952.

STATE OF NEPAL

The General Conference;

Whereas the Government of the State of Nepal submitted, on 22 February 1952, an application for membership of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization;

Whereas, in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference, the State of Nepal has expressed its willingness to abide by the Constitution;

Whereas in accordance with Article II of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, this application was submitted to the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations;

Whereas the Economic and Social Council, at its Fourteenth Session, decided to inform the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization that it had no objection to the admission of the State of Nepal to the Organization;

And whereas, in virtue of this decision, the Executive Board, at its Thirtieth Session, decided to recommend to the General Conference that the State of Nepal be admitted as a Member of the Organization;

Decides to admit the State of Nepal to membership of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Twelfth plenary meeting,
19 November 1952.

Admission of Observers from International Non-Governmental Organizations (Ref. 7C/2 and Addendum)

The General Conference;

Having regard to Article IV, paragraph 13 of the Constitution;

Having regard to Rule 7 of the Rules of Procedure;

Having regard to the recommendations of the Executive Board presented at its Thirtieth Session;

Decides to admit observers of the Carnegie Foundation for International Peace, Rockefeller Foundation, Ford Foundation, World Confederation of the Organizations of the...
Election of Nine Members of the Executive Board

After hearing the report of the Nominations Committee, the General Conference elected members of the Executive Board to serve until the end of its Ninth Ordinary Session:

- Mr. Luther Evans (United States of America);
- H.E. Mr. V. Garcia Calderon (Peru);
- H.E. Mr. Toru Haguwara (Japan);
- Mr. Henri Laugier (France);
- Professor Jakob Nielsen (Denmark);
- Mom Luang Pin Malakul (Thailand);
- H.E. Dr. G. A. Raadi (Iran);
- Professor Oscar Secco Ellauri (Uruguay).

In addition, it elected Dr. Vittorino Veronese (Italy) to serve until the end of the Eighth Ordinary Session of the General Conference in replacement of the late Count Stefano Jacini (Italy).

Mr. Vladislav Ribnikar (Yugoslavia) having resigned his seat on the Executive Board, the General Conference decides to refer this question to its forthcoming extraordinary session.

On the report of the Executive Board, the General Conference adopted the following resolution:

The General Conference:

Considering that the Government of Uruguay invited Unesco's General Conference, in communications dated 5 June 1950 and 13 January 1951, to hold its Seventh Session at Montevideo, that it has agreed to provide the Conference, free of charge, with the requisite services, premises, equipment and supplies, and to grant it the privileges, immunities and facilities laid down in the Convention of 16 November 1947 on the privileges and immunities of the Specialized Agencies;

Considering that the General Conference, at its Sixth Session, wished to express its profound gratitude to the Government of Uruguay for its generous offer, and strongly recommended that the Conference should gratefully accept this invitation, suggesting that it hold its Eighth Session at Montevideo;

Considering that H.E. the Uruguayan Ambassador to France, in a letter of 14 March 1952, addressed to the Director-General, renewed his Government's earlier invitation and confirmed acceptance of Unesco's conditions, and today, in a letter addressed to the President of the General Conference, confirms and ratifies the previous offers to hold the Eighth Session of the General Conference in Montevideo;

Decides to hold its Eighth Ordinary Session in Montevideo.
RESOLUTIONS

0.9 Resignation of the Director-General

91. The General Conference:
1. Decides to accept the resignation of the Director-General, which will take effect during the present session of the General Conference at a date to be fixed later;
2. Invites the General Committee to present recommendations as soon as possible on the measures to be taken following this decision.

Seventeenth plenary meeting,
26 November 1952

0.92 The General Conference:
Taking note of Article VI.2 of the Constitution;
Taking note of Rules 5, 6, 15 to 18 and 99 to 102 of the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference;
Taking note of Rule 52 of the Rules of Procedure of the Executive Board;
Considering that the General Conference at its Seventeenth Plenary Meeting decided to accept with regret the resignation of Mr. Jaime Torres Bodet as Director-General of Unesco;
1. Decides that the resignation of Mr. Jaime Torres Bodet from the post of Director-General of Unesco shall take effect from midnight on Monday, 1 December 1952;
2. Instructs the Executive Board to take the necessary steps, in accordance with Rule 52 of its Rules of Procedure, to invite Member States to suggest to it the names of persons who might be considered for the post of Director-General;
3. Invites the Executive Board, as established after the close of the Seventh Session of the General Conference, to proceed to the choice of a candidate in conformity with the provisions of Rule 52 of its Rules of Procedure;
4. Instructs the Executive Board as established after the close of the Seventh Session of the General Conference, to convene in due course an extraordinary session of the General Conference, for the election of the Director-General.

Nineteenth plenary meeting,
1 December 1952

0.10 Tribute to Mr. Jaime Torres Bodet, Director-General of Unesco

The General Conference:
Considering that Mr. Jaime Torres Bodet, Director-General of Unesco, has rendered the most admirable services to the Organization in every way, devoting a tireless energy and all his great talents to the development of education, science and culture among the Member States of Unesco;
Considering, that, thanks, to his fine leadership, our Organization has in a few years become a bastion of peace and a symbol of international co-operation and of the advance of all races towards a future of concord and happiness;
Declares:
1. That the Conference learned with profound regret of the irrevocable decision of the Director-General, Mr. Jaime Torres Bodet, to submit his resignation;
2. That the Conference wishes to pay a deep and genuine tribute to Mr. Torres Bodet for the four years of his creative leadership of Unesco.
The Conference expresses its firm conviction that his devoted and invaluable services to peace, security and social progress will be an inspiration to all in the Organization and in its Member States, who will endeavour to continue Mr. Torres Bodet's splendid and self-sacrificing work on behalf of international understanding and solidarity.

Seventeenth plenary meeting,
26 November 1952
0.11 Acting Director-General

0.111 The General Conference:
Appoints Dr. John W. Taylor, Deputy Director-General, as Acting Director-General, this appointment to have effect from the time at which the resignation of Mr. Torres Bodet becomes effective until the appointment of a Director General by a General Conference at an extraordinary session.

_Nineteenth plenary meeting,
1 December 1952._

0.112 The General Conference:
Recalling its decision of 1 December appointing an Acting Director-General;
Authorizes the Chairman of the Executive Board to sign the contract of Dr. John W. Taylor as Acting Director-General, providing for the payment to him of salary and allowances as provided in the budget for the Director-General until such time as a Director-General takes office.

_Twenty-fourth plenary meeting,
11 December 1952._

0.12 Methods of Work of the General Conference

Considering the need for economy and for the sake of a more expeditious conduct of business:

The General Conference:
1. Requests the Executive Board to review the working methods of the General Conference in order to secure improvement in those methods;
2. Decides to suspend the application of Rules 58, paragraph 1 and 59, paragraph 1 of its Rules of Procedure for the Eighth Session of the General Conference.

_Twenty-fifth plenary meeting,
11 December 1952._

0.13 Communication from the Government of Poland

The General Conference:
Having taken note of the communication addressed to the Director-General by the Charge d'Affaires _ad interim_ of the Peoples Republic of Poland in France, announcing, on the orders of his Government, Poland's decision to withdraw from the Organization:
1. Declares that the allegations contained in the aforesaid communication are completely unfounded; and
Considering that the Organization was set up to ensure the co-operation of all the nations of the world in the field of education, science and culture;
Considering that the Member States of Unesco have, in consequence, recognized the universal character of the purposes and functions of the Organization, which has always faithfully observed the principle of universality in all its activities;
2. Invites the Government of the People's Republic of Poland to reconsider its decision, and to resume its full collaboration in the Organization's activities.

_Twenty-fifth plenary meeting,
11 December 1952._

0.14 Action in the Service of Peace

The General Conference:
Having taken note of the considerable progress made by Unesco in the implementation of its aims and ideals as set out in its Constitution; and
RESOLUTIONS

Considering the immensity and urgency of the task ahead;
Affirms its faith in the usefulness and vital importance of Unesco in the present-day tensions threatening world peace and freedom;
Calls upon Member States and National Commissions to increase, in all possible ways, their efforts to develop the work of Unesco in order to further objectives of international peace, mutual understanding and the common welfare of mankind.

Twenty-fifth plenary meeting,
11 December 1952.
II. PROGRAMME RESOLUTIONS

At its twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth plenary meetings (11 December 1952), the General Conference heard the report of the Programme Commission and adopted the draft resolutions submitted by it.

REPORT OF THE RAPPORTEUR

Rapporteur: Dr. E. Marsden (New Zealand)

The Programme Commission held its first meeting on 19 November under the chairmanship of Mgr. Jean Maroun (Lebanon). Professor J. Nielsen (Denmark), Professor M. Osorio de Almeida (Brazil) and M. L. Pin Malakul (Thailand) were elected vice-chairmen, and Dr. E. Marsden (New Zealand), rapporteur.

A drafting committee was established, consisting of Messrs. F. R. Cowell (United Kingdom), L. François (France), Mgr. F. G. Hochwalt (United States of America) and Dr. J. M. Mora Vasquez (Colombia).

The commission held 27 full meetings. In addition there was a total of 12 working parties on special sections or subjects, each of which held on an average about five meetings. During its deliberations the Commission examined, together with document 7C/5 Addenda and Corrigenda, some 40 reports and over 100 draft resolutions or amendments.

The mere recording of these facts, however, does scant justice to the care taken by all delegates and by members of the Secretariat who were called into consultation so as to give detailed consideration to the many problems and questions involved. This was particularly necessary in view of budgetary considerations which called for considerable economies and for a careful scrutiny of each and every project from the point of view of its most economic fulfilment and of its place, weight and urgency in a balanced contribution to the work and aims of Unesco during the next two years. In many respects the work of the Programme Commission and its working parties was more in the nature of that of budget committees.

In its earlier stages, the work of the commission was rendered somewhat difficult pending the clarification of the general budgetary position. A number of the delegates were of the opinion that a general examination of the programme should have preceded the fixing of a total budget ceiling which was not the case. However, when eventually the commission received the suggestions of the chairman and later the instructions of the General Conference that there should be an overall reduction of 16 per cent on the whole programme and of 7.88 per cent on the activities in the A.1 category described in document 7C/5, it was possible to plan the work with more directness.

It was decided first to hold sessions for general discussion of the proposed programme under each of its major sections, e.g., Education, Social Sciences, etc. without putting forward specific resolutions at that stage; these sessions to be followed by detailed discussions of the programme under each section by specialized working parties. The working parties were instructed to report back to the full commission which, after reviewing their suggestions carefully and in relation to the programme as a whole, passed appropriate resolutions recorded later in this report: Programme for 1953-54.
RESOLUTIONS

To facilitate this procedure each delegation was asked by the chairman to supply in advance the names of specialist members of their delegations who were acquainted with and actively interested in the particular work of these sections. Using these lists as a basis and taking into account a reasonable geographical distribution of members, the chairman nominated the working parties for the approval of the Programme Commission, including the name of a convenor. It was intended that each working party should consist of about 15 members but the working party chairman was given power to co-opt representatives of such other delegations as desired to take part in either general or particular items under discussion. The working parties appointed their own rapporteurs and the meetings were also attended by those of the Secretariat staff responsible for carrying out the programme of the section concerned.

It will be appreciated that this procedure made considerable demands on secretarial and translation services? and careful planning of times and rooms for meetings; nevertheless, thanks to the cordial help of all concerned, the situation was dealt with satisfactorily.

As stated above, further working parties were set up to deal with special subjects or problems which did not fall wholly or specifically within the scope of the five main sections. The complete list of working parties follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Chairman</th>
<th>Rapporteur</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Mr. L. Verniers (Belgium)</td>
<td>Miss L. E. Charlesworth (UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Garnet Page (Canada)</td>
<td>Mr. Torleiv Anda (Norway)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unesco Institutes in Germany</td>
<td>Professor A. Sommerfelt (Norway)</td>
<td>Professor J. Nielsen (Denmark)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>Professor J. Nielsen (Denmark)</td>
<td>Professor J. Koksm (Netherlands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Professor T. H. Marshall (UK)</td>
<td>Professor F. Vito (Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Activities</td>
<td>Professor A. Sommerfelt (Norway)</td>
<td>Shri N. C. Mehta (India)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of Cultural Property</td>
<td>Professor Photiades (Greece)</td>
<td>Mr. M. Matteucci (Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>Senator Geronima T. Pecson (Philippines)</td>
<td>Mr. Charles Moses (Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Resolutions</td>
<td>Mr. A. H. Waterfield (UK)</td>
<td>Mr. Khalil Salem (Jordan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Programme and Development</td>
<td>Dr. F. Bender (Netherlands)</td>
<td>Mr. J. E. Hardy (Canada)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Assistance</td>
<td>Dr. Garnet Page (Canada)</td>
<td>Mr. M. Maquet (Belgium)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Non-Governmental</td>
<td>Princess Souvanna Phouma (Laos), later Dr. Garnet Page (Canada)</td>
<td>Dr. R. Salat (German Federal Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizations 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The working parties on the departments of the programme aimed at the production of a report showing the selection of A. 1 activities which could be carried out on the assumption of a 7.88 per cent overall reduction in the finance originally estimated for that section, yet allowing lines producing the least possible dislocation in the continuity of projects. Nevertheless, the working parties did not hesitate to recommend

1. A joint working party of Administrative and Programme Commissions.
either the deletion of certain proposed activities or their postponement, nor did they hesitate to recommend the enlargement or extension of others in relation to the scale proposed in the original budget proposals.

Thus a careful revision of the whole programme of each section was made and in some cases even, certain A.2 and B.1 projects were recommended for promotion to the A.1 category, where this was thought desirable. Such action of course made necessary the application of further reductions in certain A.1 projects to enable an overall saving of 7.88 per cent to be effected. In practically all cases, however, such changes were the result of discussions at the meetings of the working parties between specialists from the delegations and the appropriate staff of the Secretariat and these discussions were invariably conducted in a harmonious and helpful spirit and motivated by the general desire for efficiency. Naturally there were different points of view and in many cases a compromise solution had to be worked out which gave appropriate consideration to the various points of view raised; for instance, the relative importance of press, radio and visual presentation in the section on Mass Communication. It was realized that similar projects had different relative rankings or priorities in relation to the country and type of culture concerned, and that some flexibility in application of programmes would need to be left to the Secretariat.

The working parties took into consideration, not only the proposed programme but also all relevant papers and supplementary draft resolutions, and the latter were dealt with at the same time. the findings being reported to the full Programme Commission for consideration and approval or further modification. Thus the working parties applied the 7.88 per cent cut to the total budget amounts originally proposed for the particular sections concerned, not as an equal percentage reduction of each project but by a reassessment of the relative importance of each project and the most economical way in which it could be carried out.

Each working party was instructed to draw special attention to items which in view of economy had been proposed for deletion, but which nevertheless were considered by them to be vital to Unesco’s progress and which, in the opinion of the particular working party, should be proceeded with if supplementary finance should become available from any budgetary source. The Programme Commission could express its feelings on the balance of the various sections of work by suitable action on each of these various supplementary items.

At its final meeting the Programme Commission unanimously approved the inclusion in the 1952-54 Programme of the following projects which had previously been deleted:

1.212. Marbial Valley Project;
2.32. Travelling Scientific Exhibitions;
2.41. Science Co-operation Offices;
3.141. Missions of Social Science Specialists;
3.151. Unesco Institutes in Germany;
4.11. Subventions to the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies and the Co-ordinating Committee for Libraries and Archives;
7C/PRG/38 Add. International Conference on the Protection of Cultural Property;
5.42-5.53. Voluntary International Assistance.

On hearing from the Acting Director-General an explanation of alternative ways of financing these projects within the approved budget of $18,000,000 the commission decided that the necessary funds should be made available by savings on travel costs.

It was hoped by some delegations that the cuts in expenditure could be neutralized by transferring some items of the normal programme of Unesco to the Technical Assistance Programme. A small special working party was set up to investigate this general question. In addition the work of technical assistance, carried out in conjunction with Unesco was reviewed at two special meetings of the Programme Commission at which the director to the department described the work of technical assistance.

Unfortunately, it was found that there is little hope of transferring financial provision for Unesco’s normal work to the Technical Assistance Board. The main reasons were firstly, that technical assistance work is designed to have an economic application and secondly, technical assistance can be applied
only in a country which has itself initiated a request for such assistance and expressed a willingness to contribute thereto. The participation of Unesco in technical assistance work is in general by the supply of background investigation work and planning staff, and in fact, each technical assistance programme would normally make increased demands from Unesco specialist staff which cannot always be paid for from technical assistance funds because of the conditions and rules applicable to these funds.

Two further points should be recorded. First, in connexion with the resolution on compulsory education, the commission noted the rider which appeared in the report of the Working Party on Education, to the effect that this resolution was not intended to impose an immediate and general obligation on Member States.

Secondly, the commission asked the Legal Committee for a ruling on the paragraph of a resolution adopted by the representatives of National Commissions in which it was requested that conference documents be distributed to National Commissions at least three months before the beginning of the General Conference. The Legal Committee ruled that this time limit exceeded that laid down in the Rules of Procedure but that it was for the Director-General to examine the possibility of revising the Rules of Procedure. Nevertheless, the Legal Committee was of the opinion that the time limit for sending documents to National Commissions should not exceed the time limit for their dispatch to Member States.

As for the future programme and development of Unesco, the commission received the report of the working Party set up to consider the general lines of development and decided to transmit this report to Member States and National Commissions for their views.

In conclusion I wish to place on record my observations of the work of the members of the Secretariat who have attended to the work of the Programme Commission and in particular to the secretary, Mr. J. Chevalier, and his assistants, Dr. P. Wells and Dr. B. Morgan.

I cannot speak too highly of their efficiency, energy and devotion under very difficult circumstances. I have mentioned the large number of working parties and the secretarial and organization work involved. I would also record the meticulous care they have taken to secure an accurate record of our proceedings and resolutions, and their fatiguing work particularly during the last few days of the Conference. While Unesco can secure and retain the services of such men its future is safely assured.

The various resolutions of the Programme Commission are recorded in the Annexes hereto, using for reference a classification corresponding to the classification in 7C/5.

Finally the Programme Commission requests the General Conference to authorize the Director-General, if necessary, to change the layout of documents, and the numbers of resolutions relating to the Organization’s programme, in the final edition of the Conference’s decisions.

1953-54 PROGRAMME

1 Education

1.1 Exchange of Information for the Improvement of Education

1.11 ASSISTANCE TO INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

1.1.11 The Director-General is authorized to associate international organizations and institutions with Unesco, when their work will further its programme in the field of education, and to assist them by subventions and services.

1. The resolutions are here published in the form in which they were adopted, after discussion, by a majority vote or by unanimous approval of the Programme Commission in plenary meeting, and later, by the General Conference. The discussions on the Reports are recorded in the minutes of the plenary sessions.
1.12 **STUDIES**

1.121 The Director-General is authorized to undertake, in collaboration with the appropriate national bodies, comparative studies of a general or specialized nature, having an essential bearing on questions included in the Education Programme of Unesco, or submitted to Unesco by the United Nations.

1.13 **DOCUMENTATION AND PUBLICATION**

1.131 The Director-General is authorized to ensure, in collaboration with Member States and the appropriate international organizations, the service of a documentation centre whose task it will be to collect and analyse all information of use in dealing with questions included in the Education Programme of Unesco, and also to disseminate this information through the appropriate channels, including publication where necessary.

1.2 **The Extension of Education**

1.21 **FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION**

1.211 Member States are invited to extend and improve fundamental education in their territories and in non-self-governing territories under their administration, and in particular:

1.2111 To set up national committees for fundamental education, including where possible representatives of interested government departments and organizations as well as individual experts; to undertake and carry out activities in fundamental education, some of which might be included in the system of Unesco Associated Projects; and, in co-operation with Unesco, to develop appropriate methods and materials for use in fundamental education;

1.2112 To request technical aid from Unesco in planning and carrying out these activities;

1.2113 To seek the co-operation of Unesco in the establishment of fundamental education centres serving one or more countries, to assume the responsibilities incumbent upon a host government or to participate in the activities of such centres, particularly by sending teams of students to these centres and ensuring the employment of these teams on their return as a nucleus for the training of teachers and leaders and for the carrying out of fundamental education campaigns.

1.212 The Director-General is authorized to assist Member States to extend and improve fundamental education in their territories and in non-self-governing territories under their administration, in association with the United Nations, the other Specialized Agencies and appropriate international organizations, and to seek and accept funds from sources outside the budget of the Organization for this purpose, and in particular:

1.2121 To undertake studies and experiments to determine the most suitable content, methods and materials for fundamental education in various geographic and cultural conditions and to distribute information resulting from these activities;

1.2122 To give technical aid to projects of fundamental education at the request of Member States;

1.213 To continue the development of a worldwide network of fundamental education centres, pursuant to agreements entered into with the governments concerned, and, for this purpose, to train specialists for international service.

1.22 **ADULT EDUCATION**

1.221 Member States are invited.

1.2211 To develop activities in adult education according to the needs of their populations,
concentrating particularly on the exercise of citizenship with due regard to both national
and international responsibilities and on the education of working people of both sexes;

1.2212 To utilize, for that purpose, Unesco’s publications concerning education for living in a
world community and the work of the International Centre of Workers’ Education estab-
lished by Unesco;

1.2213 To contribute to the preparation of seminars and courses to be organized at the head-
quarters of this centre, and to have them followed up by national or regional meetings on
the same subjects.

1.222 The Director-General is authorized to give technical aid to Member States and appropriate
international organizations with a view to the development of adult, especially workers,
education, particularly in the exercise of citizenship with due regard to international
responsibilities.

1.23 EXTENSION OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

1.231 Member States are invited to take measures for the progressive development of their
systems of schooling, both in their metropolitan territories and in the non-self-governing
territories under their jurisdiction, in accordance with the principles of Article 26 of the
Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

1.232 With a view to assisting Member States in the progressive development of their system
of education, including technical and vocational education, both in their metropolitan
territories and in the non-self-governing territories under their jurisdiction, in accordance
with the principles of Article 26 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the Director-
General is authorized, in particular:

1.2321 To organize, in collaboration with Member States concerned, regional conferences to study
the problems of such a development of their systems of education and to recommend prac-
tical measures within the scope of national legislation and, where appropriate, of bilateral
or multilateral agreements, and to assist in the follow-up, on a regional or national basis,
of the decisions and conclusions of such regional conferences;

1.2322 To organize, jointly with the International Bureau of Education, the sixteenth and Seven-
teenth Conferences on Public Education, which, respectively, will study the training of
primary and secondary school teachers;

1.2323 To send to Member States, upon their request and with their financial participation,
technical advisers to help them to carry out national schemes for the extension of schooling,
and in particular to assist them to make the fullest possible use of missions sent for this
purpose;

1.2324 To establish, in collaboration with interested Member States, regional training centres for
primary school teachers, and to assist Member States in the establishment of national
schemes of teacher training, with national centres for this purpose;

1.2325 To assist Member States to apply in a limited area a complete scheme of primary, secondary
and vocational education and of teacher training, so as to discover from this experiment the
implications of such an extension of education and to utilize it as a model for wider national
educational development;

1.2326 To give assistance, in collaboration with the United Nations, the International Labour
Organisation, the Organization of American States, and other appropriate international
organizations, to a seminar on the relation between general secondary education and voca-
tional education, convened by the Organization of American States.

1.233 Member States concerned are invited:

1.2331 To make by 1954 financial plans for the introduction of free and compulsory education in
suitable stages. These plans should indicate what each government itself would be pre-
pared to contribute financially, how the continuing running costs would be met and what part of the programme would call for external financing. These plans would be available for consideration if and when the United Nations proposals, at present being discussed by that organization, for assisting underdeveloped countries and for financing non-self-liquidating projects of economic development, take shape, as justification for possible applications for financial assistance;

1.233 To pay particular attention, in connexion with the United Nations proposals, to school buildings, school equipment, school meals, health services and teacher training;

1.234 The Director-General is authorized:
1.2341 To extend any expert assistance which the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council may require of Unesco in the study of the proposal mentioned in 1.2331;
1.2342 To assist Member States, at their request, in the preparation of financial plans for free and compulsory education, including the provision of technical assistance missions.

1.24 EDUCATION OF WOMEN

1.241 The Director-General is authorized to assist Member States, in collaboration with the United Nations, the appropriate Specialized Agencies and international women’s organizations, to extend the opportunities of girls and women for education, with particular reference to education for responsible citizenship, and to technical, vocational and professional education.

1.25 EMERGENCY EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

1.251 The Director-General is authorized:
1.2511 To continue, in collaboration with the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, to provide assistance for Palestinian refugees in the Middle East;
1.2512 To continue to collaborate with the United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency in a programme of educational assistance to Korea.

1.3 Education for Living in a World Community

1.31 INTERNATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

1.311 Member States are invited, through their National Commissions or otherwise, to set up national committees on education for living in a world community and to stimulate the interest in this subject of appropriate non-governmental organizations with a view to advising Unesco on principles and methods in this field.
1.312 The Director-General is authorized to conduct an enquiry into the principles and methods of education for living in a world community, and to this end, to organize or to arrange by contract for the organization of regional consultative conferences.

1.32 THE CHILD AND THE WORLD COMMUNITY

1.321 The Director-General is authorized to continue and extend, in collaboration with the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, the execution of a long-term programme of activities for children aimed at assisting Member States so to improve education that it promotes harmonious development from early childhood and fosters in children a respect for human rights and dignity.
1.33 CURRICULA, METHODS AND TEXTBOOKS

The Director-General is authorized to assist Member States in improving curricula, methods, textbooks, teaching materials, and general school activities, in elementary and secondary schools as well as in teacher training institutions, with a view to promoting their contribution to education for living in a world community;

(a) By organizing international seminars on the teaching of modern languages, civics and current affairs;

(b) By assisting regional and national seminars and experimental activities bearing on subjects already considered by Unesco; and

(c) By assisting national and international committees for the improvement of textbooks and other teaching materials.

1.34 TEACHING ABOUT THE UNITED NATIONS AND HUMAN RIGHTS

In order to encourage the development of education in the aims and activities of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, and in the principles of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the Director-General is authorized:

1.341 To assist Member States to carry out educational experiments within the framework of an international plan;

1.342 To assist teachers and educational agencies by means of publications specially designed for their use.

1.35 WORK WITH YOUTH

Member States are invited to associate national youth movements and organizations with the work of Unesco, and to this end to encourage the establishment and support the activities of sub-committees on youth of the National Commissions.

1.351 In order to help young people to carry out activities which associate them with the work of Unesco, prepare them for the responsibilities of citizenship, promote the observance of Human Rights, and exemplify the spirit of international co-operation, the Director-General is authorized:

1.352 To maintain a service of consultation, liaison, and information for youth associations;

1.353 To promote the establishment and operation of youth institutes and centres;

1.354 To organize study and information seminars for leaders of youth movements in close cooperation with the latter;

1.355 To give technical and financial help to national and international youth groups for such of their activities as are consistent with the aims of Unesco;

1.356 To organize a conference of representatives of the Youth Committees of National Commissions, in 1954 or in 1955 for the purpose of comparing the experience gained by these committees and providing for a study of the methods and activities most conducive to the association of youth with Unesco’s work.

1.357 The Director-General is authorized to conduct an enquiry among Member States and appropriate international organizations with a view to submitting to the General Conferences as part of the Draft Programme for 1955-56, detailed proposals for action to be taken by Unesco to assist in the development and improvement of athletic sports for educational purposes.
1.4 The Exchange of Persons Programme

1.41 INFORMATION AND RESEARCH

1.411 The Director-General is authorized, in co-operation with Member States and appropriate international organizations, to maintain a centre for the collection and dissemination of information on programmes for the international exchange of persons for educational, scientific, and cultural purposes and concerning needs and facilities for study abroad; and to undertake studies for the improvement of standards and criteria in the planning and administration of exchange of persons programmes.

1.42 PROMOTION AND SPECIAL PROJECTS

1.421 The Director-General is authorized to take practical measures to promote the international exchange of persons for educational, scientific and cultural purposes with special reference to the exchange of teachers from primary to university levels, young people, manual and non-manual workers.

1.43 FELLOWSHIP ADMINISTRATION

1.431 The Director-General is authorized to plan and administer, in co-operation with Member States, the United Nations, the Specialized Agencies and other competent international organizations, fellowships, scholarships and travel grants, financed entirely or in part or sponsored by Unesco in fields directly related to the programme of the Organization.

2 Natural Sciences

2.1 Development of International Scientific Co-operation

2.11 The Director-General is authorized:
2.111 To assist, by means of subventions and services, the international organizations dealing with scientific co-operation and to associate them with the work of Unesco.
2.112 To advise and encourage international organizations concerned with the development and improvement of scientific documentation; with the standardization of terminology; with the compilation of multilingual dictionaries and with the improvement of scientific translations.

2.2 Contribution to Research, particularly for the Improvement of the Living Conditions of Mankind

2.21 In order to contribute to scientific research, particularly for the improvement of the living conditions of mankind, the Director-General is authorized, in co-operation with Member States, the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies and appropriate international organizations:
2.211 To continue the survey of research institutes in the field of the natural sciences, studying the contributions which these institutes can bring to the solution of the most important scientific problems of our time, and to propose, in the light of this enquiry, measures to assist existing national and international institutes or to set up bodies to encourage and
RESOLUTIONS

co-ordinate the work of these institutes, or to create new regional or international research centres.

2.212 To assist regional, international and United Nations research institutes in accordance with agreements concluded or to be concluded between them and Unesco.

2.213 To promote the co-ordination of research on scientific problems concerning the arid zone and the humid tropical zone by collecting and disseminating information on current research and assisting the implementation of projects that form part of a systematic programme of basic research.

2.214 To establish an International Advisory Committee on Scientific Research with a view to promoting international co-operation between the national councils and centres of scientific and technical research in fields of common interest.

2.3 Teaching and Dissemination of Science

2.31 The Director-General is authorized:

2.311 To stimulate and facilitate the improvement of natural science teaching, with particular reference to methods, manuals, teaching equipment and audio-visual aids;

2.312 To contribute to the spreading of a knowledge among the public of the methods, discoveries and applications of the natural sciences, particularly by the organization of travelling exhibitions and by promoting the activities of science clubs for young people or for adults interested in science, of associations of scientific writers and of organizations for the advancement and dissemination of science.

2.313 To help to spread among the public a better knowledge of the relationship between science and society: by arranging for the publication of the review Impact; by encouraging examination of these questions at the international level through associations for the advancement of science; by helping lecturers to travel from one country to another; by promoting international discussions on themes selected by Unesco.

2.4 Science Co-operation Offices

2.41 The Director-General is authorized to develop the activities of the Science Co-operation Offices in Latin America, South Asia, South-East Asia and the Middle East, in order to facilitate: among the scientists and technologists of the various regions of the world, the exchange of information, personnel and material, as well as the co-ordination of research.

3 Social Sciences

3.1 Aid to International Scientific Co-operation

3.11 ASSISTANCE TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

3.111 The Director-General is authorized to assist, by means of subvention and services, the International Social Science Council and the international organizations dealing with scientific co-operation and to associate them with the work of Unesco.

3.12 EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

3.121 The Director-General is authorized to arrange for the exchange of scientific information on the social science problems included in Unesco's programme.
3.13 **SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION**

3.131 In order to contribute towards the improvement of scientific documentation, the Director-General is authorized:

3.1311 To publish information yearbooks, lists, catalogues; abstracts and multilingual lists of scientific and technical terminology, or to facilitate their publication;

3.1312 To encourage the appropriate organizations to standardize scientific and technical terminology in the principal languages of the world.

3.14 **SOCIAL SCIENCE TEACHING**

3.141 The Director-General is authorized to encourage social science teaching in universities and secondary schools, emphasizing the contribution that such teaching can make to human progress and to education for living in a world community.

3.15 **SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH**

3.151 The Director-General is authorized to continue consideration of the contribution which social science research institutes can make to the solution of the most important problems of the present age, and to continue to ensure Unesco's co-operation with these institutes.

3.16 **SCIENCE CO-OPERATION OFFICES**

3.161 The Director-General is authorized to continue to promote and assist the development of the Social Sciences in the Middle East and in South Asia through the Science Co-operation Offices in Cairo and Delhi.

3.2 **APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCES**

3.21 **TENSIONS AND THE PREVENTION OF CONFLICTS**

3.211 The Director-General is authorized:

3.2111 To make a general survey of research undertaken on tensions between groups, with a view to assessing results and defining methods which might be employed in a scientific study of international tensions and of their removal by peaceful means;

3.2112 To assist, at the request of the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations and with the approval of the Executive Board, by means of studies, enquiries or advice of experts in the social sciences, the action of the United Nations, either to maintain peace in areas where conflicts are liable to arise, or, after the cessation of hostilities, to restore the normal life of national communities in areas where conflicts have taken place.

3.22 **ADAPTATION OF NATIONAL LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS TO CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY**

3.221 The Director-General is authorized:

3.2211 To undertake a study of the various ways in which States interpret the legal administrative and social responsibilities incumbent upon them by reason of their membership in the international community, and, more particularly, in the United Nations Organization and the Specialized Agencies;

3.2212 To continue to help and encourage Member States that have recently obtained their
independence to study administrative, legal and sociological problems of internal organization resulting from their participation in the system of co-operation of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies.

3.23 SOCIAL IMPACT OF INDUSTRIALIZATION

3.231 Member States are invited to encourage studies of the impact of technological changes upon the social and economic structure of communities, and to take account of the results of these studies in the training of technicians.

3.232 The Director-General is authorized to encourage studies undertaken from an international standpoint of the social impact of industrialization, particularly by facilitating the establishment of a research office.

3.24 LAND REFORM

3.241 Member States are invited to undertake surveys of the conditions governing the land reforms which they have already carried out or are contemplating, together with the effects of such reforms.

3.242 The Director-General is authorized, in co-operation with the United Nations and the other Specialized Agencies, to encourage scientific studies of the legal and administrative procedures of land reform and of the social effect of such reform upon the rural population, particularly as regards the establishing of conditions favourable to the implementation of economic and social rights.

3.25 CULTURAL ASPECTS OF POPULATION PROBLEMS

3.251 Member States are invited to pay increasing attention to the economic and social problems created by the demographic developments of the world as compared with the development of resources, and to facilitate scientific studies which contribute to an international examination of these problems.

3.252 The Director-General is authorized to continue studies of and activities relative to the social and cultural aspects of population and migration problems, and to co-operate for this purpose with the United Nations, the International Labour Organisation, the other Specialized Agencies concerned, and appropriate international organizations.

3.26 CAMPAIGN AGAINST DISCRIMINATIONS OF RACE AND SEX

3.261 Member States are invited to promote studies relating to the application of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, to publicize the results of these studies and, in particular, by the dissemination of information and by teaching, to combat racial prejudice and discrimination.

3.262 The Director-General is authorized:

3.2621 To continue to assemble and disseminate available knowledge likely to combat racial prejudice and to gather scientific information about the progress achieved, through education, by members of ethnic groups in the process of integration into modern society;

3.2622 To undertake, in co-operation with the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, studies of the social conditions which favour or hinder women's access to education and their effective exercise of the rights and duties of citizenship.
3.27 **EVALUATION OF INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATION PROGRAMMES**

3.271 Member States are invited to employ the methods and services of social scientists in an attempt to evaluate objectively the results achieved through action undertaken in cooperation with international organizations, and to report on the experiences gained.

3.272 The Director-General is authorized to collaborate with the United Nations, the Specialized Agencies, and other appropriate international organizations in order to improve methods for obtaining a scientific evaluation of international action in the social field; and to study such methods by means of experiments in the evaluation of certain types of international programmes concerning fundamental education, exchange of persons, and the dissemination of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

3.3 **Statistics**

3.31 Member States are invited to collect, in a regular and systematic manner, statistical information on their educational, scientific and cultural life and institutions and to forward such statistics periodically to the Director-General.

3.32 The Director-General is authorized:

3.321 To collect, analyse and publish, in collaboration with Member States, the United Nations, the Specialized Agencies, and other appropriate international organizations, statistical information on illiteracy; education at all levels; libraries, museums and theatres; production and foreign trade in books, newspapers and periodicals; production and exhibition of films.

3.322 To study such standards and criteria as may be proposed to Member States to improve the international comparability of their statistics in the fields of education, culture and mass communication media.

3.323 To continue, in collaboration with the International Statistical Institute, the furtherance of the teaching of statistics on an international scale.

4 **Cultural Activities**

4.1 **Development of International Co-operation**

4.11 The Director-General is authorized:

4.111 To assist, by subventions and services, those international organizations which, within the field of cultural activities, are engaged in the development of co-operation between specialists, of documentation services and of the diffusion and exchange of information, and to associate them with the work of Unesco;

4.112 To secure the co-operation of National Commissions, appropriate organizations and qualified experts to carry out a programme of international discussions, joint studies, and enquiries and publications, dealing with the cultural relation between peoples, with special reference to relations between the Old World and the New;

4.113 To make the necessary arrangements, by contract with the International Commission set up for the purpose, for the preparation of a Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind;

4.114 To pursue, with the assistance of the National Commissions, appropriate organizations and qualified persons, a programme, including studies and publications, of a philosophical, historical and cultural nature likely to promote the understanding and implementation of Human Rights in different regions of the world.
Member States are invited to devote special attention, in the periodic reports they communicate to the Director-General, to the right to take part in the cultural life of the community, and to include in such reports information on the action taken or planned in their respective countries for giving effect to that right, as set forth in Article 27, paragraph I of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. The information should relate particularly to the following points: current legislative provisions in that field (including recent amendments); action taken to give effect to that right; participation in the work of international organizations; results achieved; obstacles to be overcome and international action likely to assist governments in overcoming such obstacles.

The Director-General is authorized:

- To forward the report of the Committee of Experts on the Right to Participate in Cultural Life to the Secretary-General of the United Nations Organization with a request that he brings to the notice of the competent organs of the United Nations those parts of the report relating more particularly to the implementation of the Covenant on the Social and Cultural Rights of Man;
- To submit the report of the Committee of Experts to Member States and their National Commissions with a request for their comments and remarks;
- To take the suggestions made to him by the Committee of Experts and the observations which may be formulated by Member States as a basis for proposals to be submitted to the Executive Board with a view to future draft programmes for the Organization.

The Director-General is authorized to communicate to Member States the international petition in favour of Esperanto, which has been submitted to the United Nations and forwarded by that Organization to Unesco, and to undertake in the light of comments received, the necessary preparatory work to enable the General Conference to decide, at its Eighth Session, upon the action to be taken on this petition.

The General Conference;

Having considered and discussed the draft International Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict and the draft Regulations for its Execution, drawn up by the Committee of Governmental Experts convened in accordance with resolution 4.241 adopted at its Sixth Session (7C/PGR/7);

- Noting with satisfaction the substantial progress that has been made towards the early preparation of a final text to be submitted for the acceptance of the different States concerned;
- Desiring of seeing the entry into force, within the shortest possible time, of an International Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict;
- Considering, nevertheless, that certain governments have declared that they have not yet had sufficient time to give due consideration to the draft Convention submitted to them;
- Authorizes the Director-General to circulate as speedily as possible the text of the draft, as amended by the working party set up for its consideration, to all States which were invited to attend the meeting of the Committee of Governmental Experts convened in accordance with resolution 4.241 adopted at its Sixth Session (7C/PGR/38 and Annex);
- Invites the States to transmit to the Director-General as speedily as possible any observations and amendments they may wish to put forward in connexion with the said text;
- Authorizes the Executive Board to convene, during 1953, an International Conference to which all the States will be invited and whose task will be to draw up and adopt the final text of the aforementioned Convention;
- Instructs the Executive Board to fix the date and place of the conference, should it be
convened, with due regard to any offers made by Member States concerning the special facilities they would be prepared to extend to Unesco to enable the conference to be held on their territory;

4.216 Instructs the Executive Board, if it is found impossible to convene such a conference, to include the adoption of the draft Convention on the Protection of Cultural Property in the event of Armed Conflict in the Provisional Agenda of the Eighth Session of the General Conference;

4.217 Invites it, in that event, to convene within a reasonable time prior to the opening of the Eighth Session of the General Conference, a meeting of governmental experts from all the States concerned, for the purpose of preparing the final text of the draft to be submitted to the General Conference.

4.22 Member States are invited to introduce technical or legal measures for the protection and preservation of works of arts, monuments and other cultural property, taking into account the experiments carried out in various countries.

4.23 The Director-General is authorized to encourage and help Member States to improve their methods and techniques of preserving museum collections and exhibits, monuments, and historic and archaeological sites.

4.240 Member States are invited to encourage museums to co-operate in the education of young people and adults.

4.241 The Director-General is authorized to help Member States to this end, by ensuring the exchange of information, organizing study groups and missions, and arranging for pilot projects.

4.3 Protection of Writers, Artists and Scientists

4.31 The Director-General is authorized:

4.311 To assist States concerned in the implementation of the Universal Copyright Convention, to carry out the tasks for which he becomes responsible as a result of this Convention and accompanying Protocols, and particularly, to provide the Secretariat for the Inter-Government Copyright Committee;

4.312 To seek, on the international level, a solution to certain practical problems connected with the protection of scientists’ rights; with the exchange of broadcasting and television programmes; and with the double taxation of authors and artists, etc.

4.4 Dissemination of Culture

4.41 PROMOTION OF THE PRACTICE, KNOWLEDGE AND APPRECIATION OF ART AND LITERATURE

4.411 Member States are invited to give effect to Article 27 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, which lays down that everyone has the right freely to participate in the cultural life of the community and enjoy the arts, by encouraging the creative work of artists, by developing and improving art education for young people and adults and by giving the general public opportunities to see works of art, whether in the original or as reproductions.

4.412 In order to assist Member States to this end, the Director-General is authorized:

4.4121 To encourage the creative work of artists and writers, by endeavouring to bring them into closer touch with the public and helping them to adapt themselves to present-day conditions;

4.4122 To undertake studies and enquiries, to provide for publications and to organize meetings designed to improve art teaching and the popularization of the arts among adults;
4.4123 To prepare and disseminate in Member States material that will enable the general public to develop its knowledge and appreciation of classical and contemporary masterpieces.

4.42 TRANSLATIONS

4.421 Member States are invited to transmit to the Director-General documentation on recently-translated works and, if they so desire, on those which they consider should be translated.

4.422 The Director-General is authorized to encourage in Member States the translation of representative works of all countries, by circulating pertinent information and concluding arrangements for the translation of selected classical and contemporary works with such Member States as are directly interested, or in agreement with them, as well as with qualified organizations, institutions or publishers.

4.43 AVAILABILITY OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

4.431 In order to make books and publications required for educational, scientific and cultural purposes more readily available, Member States are invited to develop and improve their public library system, their bibliographical, documentation and archives services, and their centres for the international exchange, loan and distribution of publications.

4.432 In order to assist Member States to this end, the Director-General is authorized to circulate information, to undertake or to continue pilot projects, in collaboration with Member States concerned, and to organize meetings of specialists, with a view to encouraging the development of public libraries.

4.44 DEVELOPMENT AND CO-ORDINATION OF BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERVICES, RESEARCH LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES

4.441 The Director-General is authorized, with the co-operation of Member States and the appropriate international organizations, and with the advice of the International Advisory-Committee on Bibliography, to arrange for the circulation of information, and the organization of projects and meetings, calculated to promote the development and co-ordination of bibliographical services and research libraries, and the specialized training of librarians.

4.45 CENTRE FOR THE EXCHANGE OF PUBLICATIONS AND THE REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

4.451 The Director-General is authorized to continue providing information and exchange services and, with the collaboration of Member States and the appropriate international organizations, to organize studies and meetings calculated to improve the circulation, exchange, loan and donation of publications as between different countries, and to make the techniques of reproducing documents more widely known.

5 Mass Communication

5.1 Improvement of Means and Techniques of Communication

5.11 The Director-General is authorized:

5.111 To maintain, in co-operation with Member States and appropriate national and international organizations, a clearing house for the collection, analysis and dissemination of
information on, and the conducting or promotion of research into, questions pertaining to the improvement of the means and techniques of communication and to the use of these means in order to promote international understanding;

5.12 To study the possibility of establishing for the use of Member States a documentation centre on school broadcasts.

5.13 Member States are invited to develop the use of television for educational and cultural purposes.

5.14 The Director-General is authorized to obtain the advice of experts, undertake studies, and initiate pilot projects in collaboration with Member States, in order to furnish advice, information and aid to countries setting up or expanding television services, with a view to encouraging the best possible development of the use of this medium for educational, scientific and cultural purposes.

5.15 The Director-General is authorized to support a World Braille Council, whose task will be to promote the adoption of a uniform system of Braille notation throughout the world to maintain the unity achieved, to advise on the adaptation of Braille to further languages and to act as international information centre on matters concerning the utilization of Braille.

5.2 Removal of Obstacles to the Free Flow of Information

5.21 Member States are invited to take measures to reduce obstacles to the free flow of information and, to this end, to establish consultative committees, preferably under the sponsorship of National Commissions, for the study of national legislation and practices in relation to the objectives of Unesco in this field.

5.21 The Director-General is authorized:

5.22 To carry out the measures incumbent upon the Organization in applying, and securing the widest possible adherence to, the agreements and recommendations adopted by the General Conference to reduce tariff, trade and other legal and administrative obstacles to the free flow of information;

5.22 To study the possibility of securing an international instrument to reduce obstacles to the free movement of persons engaged in educational, scientific or cultural activities and, if the Executive Board considers it practicable, to submit such an instrument to the Eighth Session of the General Conference for approval;

5.23 In co-operation with the United Nations and its appropriate organs, the Specialized Agencies and other competent international organizations, to formulate practical measures to promote the free flow of information—particularly with a view to reducing postal, trade, telecommunication and other obstacles—and to provide information which will enlist support for such measures.

5.3 Use of the Means of Communication

5.31 Member States are invited to facilitate and encourage, within the framework of their national institutions and practices, the use of the means of communications for spreading knowledge and understanding of the aims and major activities of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, especially Unesco, and for stimulating broad popular support for them.
5.32 The Director-General is authorized to use press, film, radio broadcasting, television and other means of communication to create understanding of the aims and major activities of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, especially Unesco, and to promote broad popular support for them, by undertaking and stimulating the production and distribution of suitable printed, visual and sound materials.

5.4 Voluntary International Assistance

5.41 The Director-General is authorized to operate and develop the Gift Coupon Programme in order to collect voluntary contributions for the benefit of assistance projects approved by the Executive Board, and as a means of associating organized groups in the work of Unesco.

5.42 The Director-General is authorized:

5.421 To continue to operate the Unesco Coupon Scheme as a means of removing currency barriers to the free flow of educational, cultural and scientific materials;

5.422 To request all firms supplying publications, films and other materials purchased with Unesco Coupons to grant Unesco appropriate discounts at the time of presenting coupons for redemption, and to make such arrangements as may be necessary to limit the benefits of the Coupon Scheme to firms which agree to co-operate in this way.

5.43 The Director-General is authorized to introduce a Travel Coupon Scheme in order to facilitate the exchange of students, teachers and research workers and their participation in international meetings of educational, scientific or cultural importance.

6 General Resolutions

6.1 Development of National Commissions

6.11 Member States are invited:

6.11 To take the necessary steps, if they have no National Commissions, to implement Article VII of the Unesco Constitution at the earliest possible date;

6.112 To review, periodically, the composition of their National Commissions in the light of their programme responsibilities imposed upon them, and, in particular, to take all appropriate steps to associate, in their work, the national branches of international non-governmental organizations approved for consultative status with Unesco, as well as representatives of public and private institutions and organizations whose co-operation appears necessary if the influence of Unesco is to have full effect;

6.113 To associate young people in the work of their National Commissions, either by forming committees of representatives of young people who are members of the National Commission, or by setting up a Youth Advisory Commission with the National Commission, or by regular consultations with a representative committee already in existence;

6.114 To provide their National Commissions with staff and resources to enable them to fulfil their tasks of liaison and co-ordination;

6.115 To encourage, under the auspices of their National Commissions, the establishment of clubs of friends of Unesco to spread knowledge of the work of Unesco, the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, and to study their problems;

6.116 To take steps to ensure the closest possible collaboration on a regional basis of National Commissions of those Member States having a similar cultural background so as to further the implementation of Unesco's programme with due regard to special regional conditions.

6.12 The Director-General is authorized:
6.121 To invite the secretaries of National Commissions to visit the Organization’s headquarters and to study the work being done there, to state the needs of their countries, and to study with the Secretariat the programme and work plan of their commissions;

6.122 To organize in 1953 a regional conference of National Commissions in the Middle East.

6.2 Regional Office in the Western Hemisphere

6.21 The Director-General is authorized to develop the activities of the Regional Office in the Western Hemisphere with a view to promoting Unesco’s programme of education, science and culture more effectively in that region.

6.3 Unesco’s Institutes in Germany

The General Conference:

Having examined the report of the Committee of the Executive Board of Unesco’s Institutes in Germany (PRG /2, Annex I);

Having noted the approval of the Executive Board of the committee’s recommendations;

Noting the fact that the finances non- available assure the existence of the institutes only until 31 March 1954;

Recognizing the likelihood that the main portion of the funds required to maintain the institutes will have to come from sources outside the regular budget of Unesco;

Recognizing the need for Unesco to give effective expression of its continuing interest in the institutes by offering to contribute financially in order to ensure their existence while possibilities for their further financing are being investigated;

Recognizing the desirability of Unesco continuing to sponsor the three institutes in Germany and eventually to include institutes of this nature as an integral part of Unesco’s programme;

Instructs the Director-General:

6.31 To assist Unesco’s Institutes in Germany in the development and integration of their activities and in the maintenance of their international purpose and character;

6.32 To aid the institutes in the development of close working relations with appropriate institutions and organizations;

6.33 To aid the institutes in obtaining financial assistance in the form of subventions or contracts;

6.34 To explore all possibilities of securing the additional financial resources necessary for the continuation of the institutes including contributions from Member States, contracts and donations from non-governmental sources and to study the possibility of concluding a convention between the institutes and a group of Member States;

6.35 To engage in discussions with the appropriate bodies in countries outside Europe with a view to ascertaining the degree of interest in the creation of similar institutes in other regions of the world and to submit to the Executive Board proposals resulting from such discussions in order that in the event of a favourable response preparatory work might be undertaken;

6.36 To advance, if necessary, from the Working Capital Fund in 1954 sums not to exceed $20,000 for use by the three institutes;

6.37 To make provision in the Budget for 1953 and 1954 for staff in the Secretariat of Unesco to carry out the work in relation to the institutes and for necessary travel.

6.4 Human Rights

6.41 The General Conference:
After examining the Director-General’s report (7C /PRG/17) on the articles relating to education and culture contained in the Draft Covenant on the Economic, Social and Cultural Rights of Man;

Approves the directives issued to the Director-General by the Executive Board at its Twenty-ninth Session concerning the observations to be submitted, on Unesco’s behalf, to the competent organs of the United Nations;

Requests the Executive Board to formulate such additional directives as it may deem necessary in the light of progress made in the drawing up of the aforesaid Covenants, and after consulting Member States, so far as the time available allows;

Instructs the Director-General to report progress to the General Conference, at its Eighth Session, and to submit proposals to enable Unesco to play a full part, in the implementation of educational and cultural rights as defined in the Covenant.

The General Conference;

Having taken note of the Convention, Protocols, resolutions and recommendations adopted by the Inter-Governmental Conference on Copyright at Geneva, and of the report by the Director-General on that conference (7C /PRG 18);

Notes with satisfaction that the Geneva Conference convened by the Director-General of Unesco jointly with the Swiss Government, resulted in the conclusion of a Universal Copyright Convention;

Expresses its gratitude to the Swiss authorities;

Accepts the responsibilities devolving upon the Organization in virtue of the Convention and the Protocols annexed thereto;

Invites all States to become parties to the Convention.

Cultural Agreements

Member States are invited:

To continue to deposit with the Director-General the texts of any cultural agreements they have concluded and of any special arrangements for co-operation made directly between cultural organizations and institutions in their territory and similar foreign institutions;

To communicate all useful information on the ways in which such agreements and arrangements have been applied, as well as on the results obtained.

The Director-General is authorized:

To continue the collection and publication of cultural agreements at present in force between States, whether members of Unesco or not, and between the principal cultural institutions;

To submit to the General Conference at its Eighth Session, after consultation with Member States, National Commissions and the international organizations concerned, a general report on the possibility of organizing and intensifying cultural relations between the various countries by means of cultural agreements; of co-ordinating with Unesco’s activities the efforts made by Member States and cultural institutions in implementation of their agreements or arrangements; and of promoting the adoption of certain international rules concerning questions already dealt with in many bilateral or multilateral conventions.

1. See resolution 4.311
6.6 Collaboration with International Organizations

6.61 HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES

6.611 The Director-General is authorized to supply the High Commissioner for Refugees, at the latter's request, with technical advice on the selection and preparation of such educational and cultural projects as the High Commissioner might wish to carry out on behalf of the various categories of refugees under his protection.

6.62 INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

The General Conference:

Having noted the report submitted to the Director-General by the Third Conference of Non-Governmental Organizations having consultative status with Unesco (7C /PRG /29);

- Congratulates the organizations which took part in this conference upon their work to facilitate the attainment of Unesco's aims;
- Requests the Executive Board to take into consideration this report in connexion with any action which might be deemed necessary for the development of co-operation between Unesco and the non-governmental organizations;
- Authorizes the Director-General to provide the international non-governmental organizations approved for consultative arrangements with Unesco with the technical services required for convening a conference of their representatives at Unesco's headquarters, in 1953, to study the most suitable methods to increase the participation of those organizations in Unesco's programme.

6.7 Distribution of Publications

6.71 The General Conference:

- Considering the important role of Unesco's publications in the Organization's programme;
- Reaffirms the need for the widest distribution of these publications as far as possible through commercial channels;
- Recognizes, however, that some publications cannot yet obtain a sufficiently large circulation by this means alone;
- Notes the division of all Unesco publications into three categories, those distributed: exclusively through commercial channels; both gratis and through commercial channels; entirely gratis;
- Requests Member States to give full co-operation, through their National Commissions, in achieving adequate distribution of Unesco publications and, for this purpose, to secure the co-operation of official and professional bodies;
- Instructs the Director-General:
  - In the light of information so collected, to draw up plans for the distribution of publications in each of the three categories;
  - Strictly to control free distribution;
  - To arrange contracts through National Commissions for the translation and adaptation into languages other than English, French and Spanish of those Unesco publications, reports and documents which such commissions wish to publish.

6.72 The General Conference:

- Considering the importance attached to fundamental education in Unesco's programme;
RESOLUTIONS

Unesco in collaboration with the Government of Egypt, the United Nations and the other Specialized Agencies,
Considering the significance of an interest in fundamental education throughout the Arab world as shown in the national and field projects now in operation;
Considering that Arabic is the mother tongue of more than 70 million people spread over a wide geographic area, who cannot read either English or French, or Spanish;
Considering the usefulness of Unesco publications in the exchange of views, experience and technical information between Member States, organizations and individuals engaged or interested in fundamental education;
6.722 Requests the Director-General:
6.7221 To re-examine after consultations with the Arab Member States the present publications plans of the Organization with a view to translating and printing in Arabic significant publications in fundamental education;
6.7222 To report progress to the General Conference at its Eighth Session.

6.8 Possibility of Financing Certain Projects in 1953-54

6.81 The General Conference;
Considering the recommendation unanimously adopted by the Joint Working Party on the Exchange of Persons Programme, appearing on page 2 of document 7C /PRG/37, and stating that the “Unesco University Courses are in themselves a highly valuable project that should be restored to the Unesco Programme as soon as the situation permits”;
6.82 Authorizes the Director-General, in consultation with the Executive Board, to allocate any actual balance of the appropriation for the 1952 fiscal year remaining unobligated at 31 December 1952, to finance exceptionally and notwithstanding the provisions of Article 4.3 of the Financial Regulations, certain priority A.1 activities of the Proposed Programme and Budget Estimates for 1953 and 1954 (7C/5), and to give the above recommendation of the working party on the Exchange of Persons Programme a special priority.

6.9 Directives for the Future Programme

6.91 The General Conference;
Having received the report of the Working Party on Future Programme and Development (7C /PRG /39);
6.92 Instructs the Director-General to communicate the report to all Member States and National Commissions with the request to transmit their comments thereon to the Director-General not later than 1 May 1953;
6.93 Transmits the report to the Director-General and the Executive Board to serve together with the comments received from governments and National Commissions as a guide in the preparation and discussion of the Draft Programme for 1955-56.

7 Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance

7.1 The General Conference;
7.11 Having considered the report on Unesco’s technical assistance activities submitted by the Director-General, pursuant to resolution 10.15 of the Sixth Session of the General Conference;
Approving Unesco’s continued participation in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance for Economic Development of the United Nations, as set forth in Economic
and Social Council resolution 222(1X) in conformity with the "observations and guiding principles" laid down by the Council and resolution 400(X111) and with any subsequent directives it may issue;

Noting Unesco’s proposed programme of technical assistance activities together with the estimates of expenditure for the third financial period;

7.12 Authorizes the Director-General:

7.121 To receive monies and other resources from the Special Account, for the exclusive purpose of financing Unesco’s participation in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance, subject to such financial and administrative rules and regulations, including systems of salaries and allowances, as may be determined by the Technical Assistance Board, which rules and regulations shall be followed in lieu of the regulations applicable to the normal activities of Unesco’s Administration and Secretariat in regard to the normal programme and budget;

7.122 To undertake technical assistance activities within the framework of Unesco’s Technical Assistance Programme for the third and fourth financial periods in accordance with the decisions of the Technical Assistance Board and directives of the Technical Assistance Committee of the Economic and Social Council;

7.123 To conform to the directives of the Economic and Social Council and the decisions of the Technical Assistance Board for the effective and continuing operation of the programme with the object at all times of achieving well-balanced and integrated country programmes in which each organization contributes its special skill for the economic development of underdeveloped countries, paying due attention to questions of a social nature which directly condition economic development;

7.124 To submit to the Executive Board, at appropriate intervals, a report on progress and implementation and disbursement of funds under this programme;

7.125 To submit to the General Conference at its Eighth Session a report on Unesco’s technical assistance activities and an audited statement of the contributions and expenditures under this programme for the third financial period.

7.2 The General Conference;

7.21 Noting the arrangements within the Secretariat and in the field made by the Director-General for facilitating Unesco’s participation in the Technical Assistance Programme;

7.22 Authorizes the Director-General:

7.221 To continue to recruit staff required to meet approved requests for technical assistance;

7.222 To continue to invite governments of Member States and their National Commissions to provide the Secretariat on request with information on technical personnel whose services are sought for the programme;

7.223 To expend monies and resources received from the Special Account in such other ways as may be necessary and required by the Technical Assistance Board, for the implementation of the Technical Assistance Programme.

7.3 The General Conference;

7.31 Noting the continued and increasing demand from underdeveloped countries for experts and specialists in Unesco’s fields of interest to advise and assist the countries on their economic development;

Noting the limited number of such available personnel, and the difficulties encountered by the Director-General in obtaining their services;

Noting that the success and the continuation of the Technical Assistance Programme depend on the availability of international experts and specialists;

7.32 Invites the attention of governments of Member States and their National Commissions
and international non-governmental organizations, to this important problem, requesting them to take such steps as may be necessary to increase the supply of available technical personnel for the programme;

7.33 Invites governments of Member States:
7.331 To take all steps necessary with governmental and non-governmental agencies, organizations and institutions within the country to facilitate the release, secondment or loan, without prejudice to their employment rights and privileges, of technical experts and specialists in their employ for participation in the Technical Assistance Programme;
7.332 To forward without delay to the Director-General at his request names of suitable and qualified candidates for the increasing number of technical assistance specialist posts and to make such arrangements as may be necessary to publish the information on such posts in their countries, to provide information relating to candidates and to send it to the Director-General.

7.4 The General Conference:
7.41 Noting the importance of fellowships, scholarships and study grants, awarded as part of national development projects, in increasing the number of trained personnel in underdeveloped areas;
7.42 Invites governments of Member States to make full use of the training opportunities offered through the Technical Assistance Programme;
7.43 Invites co-operating governments to take appropriate steps for the speedy acceptance of fellowship and scholarship holders in training institutes in their countries.

7.5 The General Conference:
7.51 Having examined and approved the audited report relating to the expenditure of technical assistance funds allocated to Unesco from the Special Account for the first financial period;
7.52 Authorizes the Director-General to transmit to the General Assembly of the United Nations the said report as required by resolution 519(VI) of the General Assembly at its Sixth Session.

7.6 The General Conference:
7.61 Having decided that future sessions will be held biennially;
7.62 Authorizes the Director-General to transmit, with the approval of the Executive Board, to the Technical Assistance Board the proposed programmes and estimates of expenditure for Unesco's participation in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance for the further financial periods;
7.63 Authorizes the Executive Board to approve the audited reports relating to the expenditure of technical assistance funds allocated to Unesco from the Special Account for the second financial period and to transmit through the Director-General these reports, on behalf of the General Conference of Unesco, as required by resolution 519(VI) of the Sixth Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations.
ANNEX I
REPORTS OF THE WORKING PARTIES 1

Education (PRG/28 Addenda and Corrigendum)

Established by the Programme Commission at its meeting on Monday, 24 November, this working party had as its terms of reference the detailed study of the resolutions of the proposed programme dealing with education and their budgetary implications. As the Unesco Budget for 1953-54 had been fixed at $18 millions the most urgent task of the working party was to recommend reductions in the proposed programme activities which would inflict the least dislocation on the programme as a whole and affect as little as possible the essential continuity.

The membership of the party was as follows:
Mr. Louis Verniers (Belgium), Chairman; Mr. E. Mander-Jones (Australia), Miss M. R. Conway (Canada), Dr. H. M. Ammar (Egypt), Mr. L. Francois (France), Mr. K. G. Salviyidain (India), Dr. G. A. Raadi (later replaced by Dr. J. Aliabadi) (Iran), Professor G. Calo (Italy), Mr. Tamon Maeda (Japan), Hon. N. V. Massaquoi (Liberia), Dr. Francisco Villagran (Mexico), Miss Lame Dupraz (Switzerland), Miss L. E. Charlesworth (assisted by Mr. W. E. F. Ward) (United Kingdom), Professor Paul Sheats (United States of America), Mr. J. Lukatela (later replaced by Mr. A. Deleon) (Yugoslavia). Professor A. Sommerfelt (Norway) represented the Executive Board and Professor I. During (later replaced by Dr. R. Lund) (Sweden) the Budget Committee. With the authorization of the Programme Commission, the following were co-opted: Mr. E. Loffler (German Federal Republic), Mr. A. Telson (Haiti) and Mrs. A. M. Waworuntu. Observers from international organizations spoke from the floor: Miss B. Howell (World Health Organization), Miss L. Arnoux (Jeunesse Ouvriere Chretienne) (representing non-governmental organizations), Mrs. Jouhaux (International Labour Office), Mr. G. Nannetti (Organization of American States), Mr. Karl Casserini (International Confederation of Free Trade Unions).

The working party submits for the consideration of the Programme Commission the following recommendations. Draft resolutions are dealt with in the section to which they refer and the report ends with some general comments and suggestions. A detailed financial statement can be obtained from the Programme and Budget Bureau of the Office of Director General.*

[1.11] ASSISTANCE TO INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

As the subventions proposed in the Education section are very small, the working party takes cognisance of the fact that subventions to organizations competent to carry out work relevant to Unesco's aims actually help to reduce the total budget. Further, it is realized that though subventions to new organizations should be diminished as they become established, Unesco must not too rapidly abandon its support of organizations for the very recent creation of which it has been at least partly responsible.

[1.11] The working party approved the subventions proposed:
To the International Association of Universities: 1953, $14,000; 1954, $9,000 (a reduction of $1,000 in each year).
To the World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession: 1953, $6,000 (A. 1); 1954, $6,000 (A.1).
A subvention to this body was granted only an A.2 priority in the Programme and Budget Estimates. This, however, was due to the fact that the programme was prepared before the Confederation came into being. The working party hearing of its establishment in August 1952, of its truly international and widely representative character and of its representation of every grade of teacher, and realizing the continued importance of a close relation between Unesco and the teaching profession, recommends the upgrading of the proposal to A.1 and the doubling of the proposed subvention of $3,000.
To the New Education Fellowship: $2,000.
On the proposal of the delegate of India, the subvention of $2,000 for each year classified as B.1 in the Programme and Budget Estimates is upgraded to A.1.
A subvention of $500 requested by the International Organization of Vocational Guidance is not recommended for the period 1953-54.

1. The figures in brackets refer to the draft resolutions of the Programme and Budget Estimates (7C/5). The references DR/... indicates the serie 7C/D R/... 2. See Appropriation Table for 1953-54.
R E S O L U T I O N S

1.12 STUDIES

[1.121] The working party recommends that the World Handbook of Educational Organizations and Statistics be published only every three years instead of every two years, i.e. that the edition following that of 1953, which is already prepared, be published in 1956.

Resolution DR/60 was approved (no extra costs).

[1.13] DOCUMENTATION AND PUBLICATION

[1.131] The resolution in 7C/5 is replaced by DR/71 subject to approval by the Bureau of the Conference according to the Rules of Procedure.

Documentation. The working party recommends: That the total costs for 1954 be reduced from $15,650 to $10,000;

That under priority A.2 1954 (p. 106) the contracts ($3,000) be deleted, but that the items programme supplies and materials and freight ($1,500) be maintained and upgraded to priority A.1.

Publications. The working party recommends: that the monograph proposed for 1953 in the series "Monographs in Fundamental Education" be published in 1954 and that the monograph proposed for 1954 be eliminated; that DR/82 be adopted with the following emendation: insertion of the word fundamental before education at the end of the seventh paragraph.

Further, the working party expresses its approval of the recommendations of the Budget Committee on Language Policy in Publications (76/BUD/2, p. 8 [iii]) to take effect, in the programmes for 1955-56.

The working party had a long discussion on the question of the languages in which documents concerned with fundamental education should be published and desires to place on record its view that such documents should be published by Unesco in the language of the people for whom they were intended. It also expresses the hope that the Secretariat will give the monograph on some aspects of education for living in a world community an A.1 priority in a programme at a not too distant date. Further, a general recommendation is made that the Director-General should re-examine, in consultation with Member States, the whole question of the language of publications and report to the Eighth Session of the General Conference (no extra costs for 1953-54).

1.2] THE EXTENSION OF EDUCATION

DR/69. As this referred to future programmes it was not pressed as a resolution. It was decided to discuss it with officers of the ILO and also to refer it to the working party which is to discuss priorities for the 1955-56 programme.

[1.212(4)] Methods of teaching how to read and write. It is proposed to postpone the action suggested for 1954 under this heading.

// 1.212(6) Preparation and use of visual aids. As this work forms part of resolution 5.12, it seems advisable to recommend this proposal to the Working Party on Mass Communication for review of the total project in order to see what economies might be made.

One half of the total economies should be deducted from the credits proposed on page 123.

[1.212(9)] The encouragement of responsible, national and international citizenship through fundamental education. This project was deleted.

[1.212(10)] Evaluation of progress in field projects and study of the use of Social Science methods and of statistical techniques for this purpose. This study is approved for 1953 but eliminated for 1954.

1.22] FURTHER EDUCATION OF WORKERS

By approving DR/38 the working party recommends that the title of this section be changed to Adult Education, which is a return to the terminology formerly in use.

It was pointed out in discussion of the resolutions under 1.22 that the whole Adult Education Programme was very modest and that it was therefore undesirable that any serious effort should be made to include in the list of projected conferences and meetings for 1953-54 a follow-up session to the 1949 Elsinore Adult Education meeting. This proposed conference should provide broader representation of national adult education movements than was possible in the proposed annual meetings of the Consultative Committee on Adult Education. The primary purposes of the conference should be to explore ways and means of mobilizing the adult education movements of Member States in the implementation and interpretation of Unesco's purposes and programme, especially with reference to education for a world community, and to consider arrangements for the establishment of a permanent organization which would facilitate international co-operation in the field of adult education. The working party sympathizes with this general view.

[1.221] DR/59 was withdrawn. The working party approves the principle put forward in the resolution and recommends that the Secretariat take note of this suggestion.

[1.222] The working party approves the change of wording in DR/72, it being understood that there is no intention of abandoning the International Centre of Workers' Education at La Breviere.

The United States delegate called attention to a resolution of the Adult Education Association of the United States of America which recommended that the 1953 programme should include a two-week seminar for adult educators which should be devoted to the General Conference at Elsinore and referred to as a follow-up to the Elsinore Conference.

DR/39 was not voted on; it was decided to refer the proposal to the Consultative Committee at its meeting in December 1952.

DR/40 was withdrawn.

DR/61 was withdrawn on the understanding that the Secretariat would take note of the proposal and if desirable consult with the ILO.
The question of special assistance to economically underdeveloped countries (7C /5, p. 135), might be submitted for comments to the Consultative Committee meeting on 15 December 1952.

[1.23] EXTENSION OF SCHOOL EDUCATION

[1.232] The resolution was amended in accordance with DR/27 but with the following words added: "provided that no new expenditure is incurred ". The addition to the work plan was withdrawn by the Indian delegation on the understanding that some alternative assistance be provided by the Secretariat.

[1.232][4] It was resolved to delete from the programme the four studies on the training of secondary school teachers in England, France, Germany and the United States of America.

It was recommended that the Secretariat be asked to take up the question of revising procedure at the IBE conferences with the aim of effecting economies, and also to consider the holding of the conferences biennially.

[1.233] This resolution is suppressed and Unesco participation in such activities should be reduced to assistance in the amount of $6,000 to the seminar of the Organization of American States to be called in 1951 on the relation between secondary and vocational education in Latin America.

[1.25] EMERGENCY EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

[1.251] DR /11 was withdrawn on the understanding that the Director-General should write to UNRWA urging that greater efforts be made to help with the education of the refugee children from Palestine.

[Add. II and Corr. p. 11] This resolution was adopted with amendments and a rider, as follows:

The General Conference:
1. Expresses its belief that national programmes for the development of free and compulsory education should be given an important place in all plans of economic development;
2. Invites member governments concerned to make by 1954 firm financial plans for the introduction of free and compulsory education in suitable stages. These plans should indicate what each government would be prepared itself to contribute financially, how the continuing running costs would be met, and what part of the programme would call for external assistance.
3. Invites Member States to pay particular attention in connexion with the United Nations proposals mentioned in paragraph 2, to school buildings, school equipment, school meals, health services and teacher training;
4. Authorizes the Director-General: (a) to extend any expert assistance which the General Assembly and the Economic and Social Council may require of Unesco in the formulation of the United Nations proposals, and (b) to assist Member States, at their request, in the preparation of financial plans for free and compulsory education, including the provision of technical assistance missions.

Rider. This resolution is intended to help Member States who wish to apply for assistance in drawing up educational plans. It is not intended to oblige States to draw up immediately plans whereby free and compulsory education is to be completed in one stage, thus committing themselves to an unrealistic long-term financial statement.

The Australian member of the working party requested that his complete dissociation from the resolution be recorded in the report.

[1.3] EDUCATION FOR LIVING IN A WORLD COMMUNITY

DR /41 was rejected.

[1.31] International advisory committee

[1.311] DR/19 was approved and thus became an A.1 priority.

[1.312] DR/73 was approved with two modifications: (a) the words " and to establish an International Advisory Committee " to be deleted; (b) credits of $5,000 for 1953 and $5,000 for 1954 to be accorded with priority A. 1.

[1.32] The Child and the World Community

[1.321] DR/22 and DR/62 were considered but not voted as the Secretariat expressed willingness to withdraw the whole list of fields of study.

It was suggested that part of the studies envisaged might be undertaken by various national institutes.

Stimulation of Research in Member States (7C /5, p. 162). All the activities in this section are recommended for deletion.

[1.33] Curricula, Methods and Text books

[1.331] DR /16 and DR/20 (rev.) were not voted on, and are left for the consideration of the Executive Board for inclusion in the 1955-56 programme.

DR 176 was withdrawn.

International Seminar on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (7C/5, p. 166). It is recommended that this be reduced from five to four weeks, thus saving $4,189 (7C/BUD/2, Annex 1, p. 2).

[1.34] Teaching about United Nations and Human Rights

[1.341] DR/74 was approved. DR/63 was left for consideration in the 1955-56 programme.

[1.35] Work with Youth

[1.352] It is recommended that the wording of the fourth paragraph be changed to read " . . . study and training courses for leaders of youth movements in close collaboration with the latter ".

Similarly in the work plan on the same page substitute
“study and training courses” for “training courses.”

DR/49 was approved with the substitution in the work plan of “promotion” for “organization.”

DR/64 was withdrawn.

Assistant to Activities of Youth Groups (7C/5, p. 179). It was resolved to replace the pamphlet on Techniques of Democratic Discussion “by a pamphlet on the position of youth in underdeveloped countries and the contribution of youth to fundamental education.

E(I.353) DR/21 is approved without credits.

(l.4) **EXCHANGE OF PERSONS PROGRAMME**

The working party recommends that a working party of three members from each of the five working parties considering the chapters of the programme should examine the whole question of exchange of persons. The representatives of the educational working party will be the delegates of Australia, France and Liberia.

[1.422] **Unesco University Courses**

This group recommends that this resolution be deleted.

**OTHER ECONOMIES PROPOSED BY THE WORKING PARTY**

The cut in the Budget Estimates achieved so far by the working party’s recommendations amounts to $129,833 for 1953 and $129,760 for 1954, of which approximately $43,000 each year are for personnel costs. The working party is extremely reluctant to make any further cuts and hopes that proposals with regard to the budget for other parts of the programme will make further recommendations on this section unnecessary. In order however that essential economies might amount to the 7.8 per cent asked for by the chairman of the Programme Commission, the working party makes the following recommendations for economies should the necessity arise.

[1.341] **Publications** (7C/5, p. 174). The working party recommends that the leaflets under the heading “Background on United Nations for Teachers” be replaced by roneographed documents to be sent to Member States for adaptation and publication. Savings: 1953, $1,310; 1954, $1,310.

[1.352] **Youth Course Travel** (7C/5, p. 177). It is recommended that Unesco shall reduce its contribution to the travel costs of participants in the training courses for youth leaders in Japan and Central America. Savings: 1953, $1,700; 1954, $1,700.

[1.212] **The Fundamental Education Centres** (7C/5, p. 128). It is recommended that staff travel in this connexion be reduced. Savings: 1953, $2,200; 1954, $2,200.

Finally, the working party recommends a further reduction in personnel costs in an amount of $9,616 in 1953 and $16,222 for 1954. Savings: 1953, 89,616; 1954, $16,222.

These additional cuts total $16,198 for 1953 and $22,804 for 1954. The total economies recommended thus amount to $146,031 in 1953 and $152,564 in 1954 (or 7.88 per cent).

[1.25] **EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO KOREA**

The working party expressed profound interest in educational assistance by Unesco in Korea and eagerness that more concrete action should be taken, especially in the fields of primary education and fundamental education. It was thought that the third Deputy Director of the Education Section might have a large assignment to deal with this work. The group understands from the Secretariat, however, that the United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency deals with all relief work in Korea, and that Unesco’s responsibility is a technical one. The different fronts of the United Nations work as one in this field: in view of this and as the cost of establishing a Unesco representative in Korea would involve high budgeting costs, the working party wishes to make no specific recommendation though the psychological effect of having a Unesco representative in Korea would be very great. The working party hopes that the report of the expert who visited Korea in 1951 will be implemented as soon as events permit, and that it will be possible to give Koreans some preference in the allocation of Unesco fellowships in the field of educational reconstruction.

[1.21] **FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION**

The working party particularly commends this part of the programme, the importance of which it fully realizes, and wishes to express its appreciation of what has been done by the Mexican and Egyptian governments for the fundamental education centres on their territory, also to the Organization of American States. It congratulates Unesco on the two regional centres. The working party makes the following recommendations:

1. That Unesco should once more make every effort to obtain funds from private sources in order to finance new regional training centres and to supplement currently available funds by those of Unicef and other United Nations agencies.

2. That the best possible methods should be used in the training of personnel.

3. That national centres should be established where regional centres are not practicable and advice and the service of specialists from Unesco should be sought.

4. That where opportunity offers the Associated Projects, which do excellent work, should be used to provide training for workers in fundamental education.

The working party also wishes to recommend to Member States the vital importance of selecting most carefully the persons to be trained at regional or national centres and the need for placing those trained at these centres in suitable positions in fundamental
education in their own countries. Persons selected should be mature and experienced in fundamental education in rural areas, with a commitment to concentrate their professional careers on continuing work in this field.

The working party wishes to conclude its report with diverse observations which do not fall within the framework of the resolutions.

1. The utmost use should be made of National Commissions where these exist. Savings can frequently be effected if a project can be followed out through a National Commission.

2. Great care should be taken when committees are set up by Unesco, to ensure that the members selected are regarded in their own countries as experts in the particular field, and that as far as possible continuity should be established by the attendance of the same persons at successive meetings. The consultative Committee on Adult Education is an example of the kind of committee here referred to.

3. The working party suggests, for the benefit of delegates to future conferences, that it would be most helpful if English versions of the Programme and Budget Estimates could have the number of each page in the French edition marked, and vice-versa.

The working party wishes to record its gratitude to its Chairman, Mr. L. Verniers of Belgium, for his most able direction and also to his two deputies, Dr. Francisco Villagran (Mexico) and Mr. L. Francois (France).

Exchange of Persons (PRG/37)

The Joint Working Party on the Exchange of Persons was established by the Programme Commission as a result of the recommendation of the Working Party on Education concerning resolution 1.4 of the programme (7C/PRG/28). It had, as its terms of reference, the consideration of the whole question of exchange of persons, as a joint working party consisting of members drawn from each of the five working parties related to the main chapters of the programme, i.e. Education, Social Sciences, Natural Sciences, Cultural Activities and Mass Communication. The membership of the party was as follows:

Chairman: Dr. Garnet Page, Canada (Natural Sciences).

Rapporteur: Mr. Torleiv Anda, Norway (Cultural Activities).

Members: Mr. E. Mander-Jones, Australia (Education); Mrs. Diaz Parrado, Cuba (Cultural Activities); Mr. L. Francois, France (Education); Mr. H. Kuppers, German Federal Republic (Social Sciences); Professor G. Calo, Italy (Mass Communication); Mr. Tadakatsu Suzuki, Japan (Cultural Activities); Mr. K. Salem, Jordan (Mass Communication); Professor H. R. Kruyt, Netherlands (Natural Sciences); Mr. H. Abdur Rahman, Pakistan; Mr. W. E. F. Ward, United Kingdom (Social Sciences); Mgr. F. G. Hochwald, United States of America (Mass Communication).

1. The chairman drew the attention of the working party to a communication from the president of the Programme Commission requesting that they should re-examine the suppression of resolution 1.422 by the Working Party on Education (Unesco University Courses).

After a detailed discussion of this question, the working party agreed to report to the president of the Programme Commission as follows:

"The Joint Working Party on the Exchange of Persons Programme, having considered the question concerning resolution 1.422, referred back to it by the Programme Commission, has to report with great regret that it cannot suggest a way in which Unesco University Courses might be restored to the Unesco Programme for 1953-54.

"This working party supports the decision of the Education working party for the following reasons:

"The Education Programme has already been submitted to careful and expert scrutiny, in the course of which numerous budget cuts were recommended. To restore the Unesco University Courses would involve reopening the entire examination of the Education Programme and imposing other cuts which would weaken the whole Education Programme."
RESOLUTIONS

"It is also agreed that the Unesco University Courses, although highly important, could not be considered 'vital to the existence' of Unesco, and therefore could hardly qualify for a request for consideration under a supplementary budget. Furthermore, because of the high 'cost per unit' of the Unesco University Courses, it would not be possible to find sufficient money even to continue them for the present on a token basis.

"However, there is unanimous agreement that the Unesco University Courses are in themselves a highly valuable project that should be restored to the Unesco programme as soon as the situation permits. It therefore recommends most strongly, that the Secretariat should be directed to retain the University Courses in the forefront of its attention, and to profit by the experience gained in the courses operated under the 1952 programme, with a view to re-establishing the project as soon as funds can be made available. This is to be considered as an important element in planning the Exchange of Persons Programme for 1955 and 1956."

2. The under-mentioned special resolutions were considered by the working party. The following decisions were reached:

7C /DR /17. Agreed to recommend the transfer both in 1953 and 1954, of the sum of $12,500, representing five grants in each year, from the Group Training Scheme in Fundamental Education to Group Travel Grants for Workers so that an annual amount of $42,000 would be available for this purpose in 1953 and 1954 respectively.

7C /DR /40. Resolution withdrawn.

7C /DR /57. Resolution withdrawn.

7C /DR /65. Resolution withdrawn owing to a realization that present budget stringency is too great for the matter to be pressed. The working party unanimously recommends, however, that as soon as the situation permits far greater attention should be paid to the need for devoting increased sums as allocations for fellowships for creative artists and writers.

7C /DR /37. The resolution that Unesco fellowships should be named in the memory of deceased Presidents of the General Conference, Ellen Wilkinson, Leon Blum and and Count Stefano Jacini, was warmly received and unanimously approved.

3. Discussion of the Exchange of Persons Programme:

[1.41] Passed without comment, following a statement by the representative of the Secretariat. In view of the suppression of resolution 1.422 on budgetary grounds it was recommended that resolution 1.421 should be redrafted as follows in order to ensure that Unesco should continue to develop the exchange of teachers at all levels including the university level:

"The Director-General is authorized to take practical measures to promote the international exchange of persons for educational, scientific and cultural purposes with special reference to the exchange of teachers at primary, secondary and university levels, of young people, and of manual and non-manual workers."

[1.43] Agreed by a majority that the two fellowships to be awarded in each of the years 1953 and 1954 in the field of educational television (7C/5, p. 2.04) should be suppressed and allocated instead in the field of visual aids and materials in fundamental education. This decision was reached largely on the grounds that television as yet influences only a few countries and too little experience has yet been gained in this field. A representative from the Mass Communication working party had already stated that that working party wished to request all possible support for television projects.

Speaking concerning the fellowships and scholarships related to the European Nuclear Physics Laboratory, a representative from the Natural Sciences working party stressed the importance of these awards in training adequately qualified personnel.

A proposal that fellowships for Teaching about the United Nations should be reduced in number did not gain the general approval of the working party.

4. In reply to the communication from the president of the Programme Commission concerning resolution 1.252, the working party is able to report that attention is being paid to this resolution by the Secretariat so as to ensure that Unesco can continue to collaborate with UNKRA in a programme of educational assistance to Korea.

5. A proposal by the delegate of Italy that the Exchange of Persons Programme should consider the employment needs of refugee university professors was met by the assurance that the matter was receiving sufficient attention in the Secretariat as part of the work concerning the exchange of teachers.

6. In a discussion on proposals for future Exchange of Persons Programmes in 1955 and 1956, the attention of the working party was drawn to the document 7C /5 Add. I outlining a proposal for the establishment of Unesco International University Scholarships in Regional Studies. It was agreed, on the basis of this proposal, that the Secretariat is justified in developing plans for submission to the next General Conference.

The working party wishes to record its gratitude to its chairman, Dr. Garnet Page of Canada, for his most able direction.
Unesco's Institutes in Germany (PRG/31)

Members of Working Party:

President: Professor A. Sommerfelt (Norway).
Rapporteur: Professor J. Nielsen (Denmark) [Absent 2nd meeting].

Members: Mr. Charles Lucet (France); Professor Walter Erbe (1st meeting). Dr. K. Erdmann (2nd meeting) [German Federal Republic]; H.E. Sardar H. S. Malik (India); Professor F. Vito (Italy); Dr. F. Bender (Netherlands); Professor T. H. Marshall (United Kingdom); Mr. H. J. Kellerman (1st meeting); Mgr. F. C. Hochwalt (2nd meeting) [United States of America].

Secretariat: Mr. H. L. Elvin, Mrs. A Myrdal, Dr. J. W. R. Thompson.

The working party was unanimous in emphasizing the importance of assuring the continuation of Unesco's institutes in Germany at least for a period of time sufficient to allow for a valid assessment of the potentialities of this project. It was estimated that a period of five years might be considered a minimum period which would allow for such an assessment. The working party gave careful thought to all possibilities which might exist as sources of funds for the financing of the institutes and concluded that the main sources would be: (a) governmental contributions; (b) non-governmental contributions; (c) contracts for specific work.

With reference to government contributions, the possibility of concluding a convention between an interested group of Member States was considered.

The draft resolution (TC /PRG /2) prepared by the Executive Board for submission to the General Conference was examined and, in the light of the ensuing discussion, the following draft resolution was prepared for submission to the General Conference:

The General Conference:

"Having examined the report of the Committee of the Executive Board of Unesco's Institutes in Germany;

"Having noted the approval of the Executive Board of the committee's recommendations;

"Noting the fact that the finances now available assure the existence of the institutes only until 31 March 1954;

"Recognizing the likelihood that the main portion of the funds required to maintain the institutes will have to come from sources outside the regular budget of Unesco;

"Recognizing the need for Unesco to give effective expression of its continuing interest in the institutes by offering to contribute financially in order to ensure their existence while possibilities for their further financing are being investigated;

"Recognizing the desirability of Unesco continuing to sponsor the three institutes in Germany and eventually to include institutes of this nature as an integral part of Unesco's programme;

"Instructs the Director-General:

"To assist, the institutes in the development and integration of their activities and in maintaining their international purpose and character;

"To aid the institutes in the development of close working relations with appropriate institutions and organizations;

"To aid the institutes in obtaining financial assistance in the form of subventions or contracts;

"To explore all possibilities of securing the further financing necessary for the continuation of the institutes including contributions from Member States, contracts and donations from non-governmental sources and to study the possibility of concluding a convention between a group of Member States.

"To engage in discussions with the appropriate bodies in countries outside Europe with a view to ascertaining the degree of interest in the creation of similar institutes in other regions of the world and to submit to the Executive Board proposals resulting from such discussions in order that in the event of a favourable response preparatory work might be undertaken;

"To advance from the Working Capital Fund sums not exceeding $20,000 for use by the three Unesco institutes in Germany (sums so advanced shall be treated as a loan to these institutes and shall be recovered, if possible, from funds to be made available to Unesco in respect of the institutes. If, however, by the time of the Eighth Session of the General Conference it does not become certain that the funds can be recovered by 31 December 1955, the Director-General will report to the Eighth Session of the General Conference all advances made, the circumstances relating thereto, and shall submit the supplementary estimates necessary to reimburse the Working Capital Fund);

"To make provision in the Budget for 1953 and 1954 for the continuance of staff in the Secretariat to carry out the work in relation to the Institutes and for necessary travel."

with reference to the funds which it is proposed should be advanced from the Working Capital Fund for the institutes, the working party felt that since it was impossible at this time either to determine exactly how much money would be required by the institutes or, indeed, whether any money at all would be required, it would be more appropriate to provide for a maximum possible loan of $20,000 than to provide for a specific budgetary expenditure. The figure of $20,000 is suggested as it represents 10 per cent of the anticipated expenditure of the three institutes from 1 April 1954 to 1 January 1955. Since all or any part of these funds would be used by the institutes only if funds from other sources were not available to maintain the institutes' activities, the working party felt that its proposal for use of the Working Capital Fund was

1. The arrangements described in the bracketed passage were deleted at a full meeting of the Programme Commission, in agreement with the Administrative Commission (ADM /50, 1 l-5-3); see resolution 6.326.
in accord with the purpose for which it has been established (7C/ADM/14). It is similar, for example, to the proposal concerning the protection of monuments, collections and other cultural property (7C/ADM/14). It should be pointed out, however, that unlike the proposal concerning the Convention for the Protection of Monuments, Collections and other Cultural Property, the resolution proposed above recognizes that the Working Capital Fund in all likelihood will be reimbursed by the contributions to be made in respect of the Institutes. Only in the event that such repayment becomes impossible will it be necessary to assess Member States for the reimbursement to the Working Capital Fund.

With reference to staff in the Secretariat, consider-

able discussion took place as to whether the present staff should be maintained or reduced. The following expressed themselves in favour of reducing the staff to one professional post only and a secretary: Netherlands, Norway, United Kingdom, United States of America. The delegate from the German Federal Republic stated that he could only accept this proposal if the flexibility among sections were sufficient to assure that the duties now being carried out by the assistant could be executed by personnel from another section. The following expressed themselves in favour of retaining the present staff consisting of one professional post, an assistant and a secretary: France, India. There were two absentees (Denmark and Italy).

Natural Sciences (PRG/32)

1. The following 15 countries were officially requested to serve on the working party, which was established by the Programme Commission on 25 November:
   Austria (W. Marinelli), Brazil (M. Osorio de Almeida), Denmark (J. Nielsen), France (P. Mantel, H. Laugier, M. Perez), German Federal Republic (Zierold), India (S. Parthasara-thy and B. Sanjiva-Rao), Israel (S. Sambursky), Japan (Hideki Yukawa, Arao Imamura), Netherlands (H. R. Kruyt, J. F. Koksmá), New Zealand (E. Marsden), Philippines (V. A. Tan, P. Valenzuela), Turkey (O. Alisbah), United Kingdom (F. J. M. Stratton, A. King), United States of America (E. C. Stakman), Uruguay (A. Saens).

Several among the scientists from other delegations, who were present at one or more of the meetings, took part in the discussions:
   Australia (J. E. Cummins), Belgium (M. Maisin), Canada (G. Page), China (Ven Fouze), Egypt (A. Rahman), Italy (G. Colonnetti), Korea (G. Paik), Luxembourg (L. Lefort), Sweden (T. Caspersson).

The working party gave an opportunity to the representatives of several organizations to address the meeting. Thus Professor Maisin spoke on behalf of the CIOMS, Dr. Gray, secretary of the UATI spoke on the proposal DR/47, and Professor Heim, president of the IUPN, addressed the meeting on behalf of that Union.

Meetings: 26 November at 10 a.m. and 4.30 p.m.; 27 November at 10 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.; 29 November at 10 a.m.: 1 December at 9 p.m.

Chairman: Professor J. Nielsen (Denmark).
Rapporteur: Professor J. F. Koksmá (Netherlands).

The Director of the Natural Science Department, Professor P. Auger, and several staff members were present.

2. The working party went through the programme and budget, resolution by resolution, as laid down in 7C/5, Part III, 2, carefully taking into account the Corrigenda and the proposed amendments, as well as the comments of the Budget Committee and (or the Executive Board.

3. By a letter of 28 November from the chairman of the Programme Commission a recommendation of the General Committee was communicated to the working party stating that it should continue its work on the basis of a 7.88 per cent reduction in the total for priority A.1 for the programme departments. The working party expressed the opinion that such an equal percentage for all departments would do injustice to the Natural Science Department on the following grounds:
   (a) A comparison of the proposed priority A.1 budget with the budget voted for 1952 already shows considerable reduction in many important items (for the total amount for the mentioned years Information Annex II (7C/5)). It was clear to the working party that the department in preparing the budget had made exceptional efforts to reduce its expenses, making a beforehand cut.
   (b) From Table 1 given in Information Annex II (7C/5) it is evident that during the last four years the percentage of the total programme expenditure allocated to the Natural Science Department has dropped from 18 per cent to 13 per cent. This fact is also clearly shown by the figures given in Appendix A to this report.
   (c) The report of the Natural Science working party of the Sixth General Conference 1951 included a statement by its chairman recommending the Director-General to increase the proportion of the Programme Budget allocated to the Natural Science Department when drafting the future Programme and Budget Estimates.

4. Nevertheless the working party has aimed at obtaining the reductions asked for by the General Committee, which would amount to $131,965.

5. Except in two cases the working party does not suggest changing the proposed priority of any subject to a higher priority. These cases are the following:
   (a) Resolution 2.23(11) Research on the Humid Tropical Zone. The working party proposed that priority A.1 be given to the amount of $1,600 for the survey of research on a group of specific
problems in various regions, listed under priority A.1 for 1954.

(b) Resolution 2.41. Science Co-operation Offices. The working party proposes that priority A.1 be given to $9,000 for 1953 and $9,000 for 1954 from the amounts of $12,004 listed under priority A.2 for both years for the maintenance of the Manila Branch Office, according to an opinion expressed by the Executive Board. This would be justified by the services which this Branch Office is able to give to a vast region of East Asia, in view of the importance of which the Government of the Philippines has promised to contribute $10,000 for each of these two years for the maintenance of the office. Finally the working party took into consideration the fact that the Eighth Pacific Congress will be held in the Philippines.

In discussing the priority of the Manila Branch Office, it was thought desirable that as the Branch Office could not be maintained without reductions on other programme projects, the four science co-operating offices work for other departments of Unesco, the expenses for such work should be paid by those departments.

6. The following list concerns those A.1 projects in the proposed programme for which the working party proposes reductions which have been listed in the columns 1953 and 1954:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.11(2)</td>
<td>CIOMS</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>$7C/BUD/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanical Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7C/BUD/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.12,1(a)</td>
<td>Directory Int. S. Org.</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>One language only (7C/BUD/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.12,2</td>
<td>Adv. Comm. Sc. Abst.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>One language only (7C/BUD/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.22(1)</td>
<td>List Periodicals</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>One language only (7C/BUD/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.22(1)</td>
<td>Sc. Terminol. etc.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,860</td>
<td>Postpone printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.23(1)(4)</td>
<td>Symposium hr. Zone</td>
<td>5,175</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>Waiting convention coming into force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.31(1)</td>
<td>Inv. Teach. equip.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>Postpone printing for one year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32(A)</td>
<td>Plans Sc. Apparat.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>Leave out geologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32(A)</td>
<td>Inquiry Sc. Teach</td>
<td>5,175</td>
<td>5,930</td>
<td>Combine in bilingual publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32(A)</td>
<td>Travelling Exhib.</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>960</td>
<td>Postpone conferences by one year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.32(A)</td>
<td>Science Clubs</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>Reduce estimates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>6,800</td>
<td>6,800</td>
<td>Reduce number of pamphlets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>5,552</td>
<td>6,516</td>
<td>Modify project (7C/BUD/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>Sc. Co-op. Offices:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No new post P.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montevideo</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jakarta</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>7,600</td>
<td>7,800</td>
<td>Cut post P.3 at headquarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48,587</td>
<td>$66,066</td>
<td>For both years: $114,653.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Being fully aware of its responsibility in view of the serious harm which such a reduction would mean to the programme, the working party, after having discussed the matter carefully, came to the conclusion that the travelling exhibitions mentioned in resolution 2.32 (1) might be sacrificed in the following way: (a) no new travelling exhibitions should be prepared; (b) both of the travelling exhibitions which are on tour at present will not be renovated and repaired after having finished their tour nor sent out to new areas.

According to an estimate of the department, this would lead to a saving of about $36,000.

9. In a letter of 29 November from the chairman of the Programme Commission, a recommendation of the General Committee was communicated to the working party that it should examine whether certain of the projects which had to be
deleted in view of the proposed reduction of 7.88 per cent were of vital importance and deserved to be realized. In case certain of these projects were to be considered essential by the Programme Commission, the chairman of that commission would bring them to the attention of the General Committee which, after having heard the president of the Administrative Commission would discuss the procedure for further action.

The working group was unanimously of the opinion that the travelling exhibitions mentioned here enter into this category of indispensable parts of Unesco’s programme, which should be brought to the attention of the General Committee.

10. The working party has dealt with the 7C/DR resolutions concerning the Natural Sciences in the following way:

[2.11] DR /31 (Italy). The Executive Board takes the view that this item comes under the care of the IUPN. Several members of the working party were greatly in favour of the activity of that union, but in present circumstances it was thought possible to raise the priority of the subvention to that union to A. 1.

[2.11] DR/47 (Belgium). The working party recommended that no change should be made in the publication considered for 1953; but that the most suitable procedure for future editions should be investigated.

[2.21] DR /14 (Japan) was withdrawn. DR /96 (Japan). In discussing the establishment of an International Brain Research Centre, several delegates expressed their opinion that the subject was not ripe yet for the creation of such a centre. This opinion appears to be in accordance with the other relevant answers of most of the Member States to the department’s enquiry. On the other hand, great interest was shown in the creation of a Regional Pacific Oceanographic Institute. In accordance with the Japanese proposal 7C/DR /96, the working party therefore proposes to replace the item under resolution 2.21(2): International Institute for Brain Research by Regional Pacific Oceanographic Institute. This would have no budgetary implications, except that it was recommended that from the budgeted $3,000 intended for 1953, $2,000 would be used in 1953 and $1,000 in 1954.

[2.32] DR /30 (rev.) and amendment (Egypt). According to the department’s advice the working party proposes to place this item under resolution 2.32 (1) without increasing the budget.

[2.32] DR/7 (Austria). The working party, being in favour of the aims of this proposal, thought it appropriate that Austria should seek support for this work under the Technical Assistance Plan. Moreover some of the results already obtained might be used in the publications for science clubs, which are already incorporated in the programme.

[2.32] DR /90 (United Kingdom). While fully in favour of the aims of this proposal, the working party proposes to add this project to the programme, expressing its hope that the relatively small sums required to carry it out can be found within the budget.

[2.41] DR/28 (India). The working party expressed itself in favour of this proposal, which has no budgetary implications.

[2.41] DR /56 (Philippines), see the proposal (b) in paragraph 5 of this report.

[2.41] DR/1 (Uruguay). For marine biological laboratories see paragraph ll(c) of this report. In accordance with the views expressed by the Executive Board the working party felt that most of the activities proposed in DR /1 would contribute largely to the development of Unesco’s means of action in this region of the world. However, it was impossible to increase the budget of Unesco by sums of magnitude. The working party drew attention to the fact that some of these activities might come within the Technical Assistance Programme, and also to the fact that the expenditure for some other activities would normally not enter into Unesco’s budget, but would have to be provided from national or regional sources.

11. Among the subjects discussed in the working party we furthermore mention the following issues:

(a) The French delegate brought forward a proposal for establishing an Arid Zone Development Training Centre (see Appendix B to this report). The working party favours this proposal, which has no budgetary implications, and recommends that the possibility of setting up such a centre should be investigated.

(b) In connexion with the plans for an enquiry on Science Teaching (resolution 2.31.5), the working party recommends that collaboration should be sought with the International Mathematical Union, which has taken over the former International Committee on the Teaching of Mathematics and its material pertaining to mathematical instruction.

(c) In discussing the desirability of establishing a Regional Pacific Oceanographic Centre under resolution 2.21 (see paragraph 10 of this report) the working party also discussed and took a favourable view of investigating the possibility of establishing a Regional Marine Biological Institute in Latin America.

(d) In discussing resolution 2.24, the working party fully agreed with the aim of this proposal, but stressed the necessity of not introducing into the structure of Unesco an element which might in any way encroach on the constitutional role of National Commissions and governmental delegations.

(e) In response to a request from the president of the Programme Commission, that the working party should appoint three members to serve on a working group on the exchange of persons, the Natural Science working party nominated Canada, India and the Netherlands for this purpose.

After its consideration of this report, the commission adopted a resolution recommending that in future Unesco programmes a higher proportion of the Programme Budget be allotted to the Natural Sciences Department (see SR /21). In conformity with the decision of the Programme Commission, this resolution was brought to the attention of the chairman of the Working Party on Future Programme and Development.
APPENDIX A

Comparative Budget Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Unesco budget</th>
<th>Total budget for programme</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage of total budget</th>
<th>Percentage of programme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>$7,682,637</td>
<td>$4,959,813</td>
<td>$918,926</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>$7,780,000</td>
<td>$4,357,936</td>
<td>$679,505</td>
<td>8.75</td>
<td>15.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>$8,000,000</td>
<td>$5,051,976</td>
<td>$755,975</td>
<td>9.45</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>$8,100,000</td>
<td>$6,356,820</td>
<td>$857,439</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>$8,718,000</td>
<td>$6,717,970</td>
<td>$874,086</td>
<td>10.05</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proposals contained in document 7C/5

1953 | $8,596,188¹ | $6,449,254 ¹ | $838,079 ¹ | 9.72 | 13 |
1954 | $9,228,754¹ | $6,502,404 ¹ | $853,787 ¹ | 9.3 | 13.2 |

¹ A.I.

APPENDIX B

Proposal made by the French Delegation for the Study of the Possibility of establishing an Arid Zone Development Training Centre

1. Considering that experience in the past has shown that large-scale arid zone developmental projects can end in failure if all the relevant technical and human factors are not taken into appropriate account in an integrated manner;
2. Considering that one of the major obstacles to the application of existing knowledge to the development of arid and semi-arid areas is the lack of technical personnel trained in planning large-scale projects in an integrated manner;
3. Considering that no institution exists in Member States which offers such training;
4. Considering that Unesco's Arid Zone Programme is providing a basis for such training:

The French delegation proposes: That studies be initiated on the possibility and feasibility of creating an Arid Zone Development Training Centre open to all Member States interested in such development within the Expanded Technical Assistance Programme of the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies.

Social Sciences (PRG/33)

The Working Party set up by the Programme Commission to examine the chapter on Social Sciences met on 28 November 1952. The following countries were represented: Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Italy, Japan, New Zealand, the Philippines, Venezuela, the United Kingdom and the United States of America; delegates from the Netherlands and Yugoslavia were present as observers. At its first meeting, the working party elected Professor Marshall (United Kingdom) as chairman and Professor F. Vito (Italy) as rapporteur.

The working party recognized that it had been allotted the task of examining the programme, considering the draft resolutions together with the comments of the Executive Board and the Budget Committee, and, at the request of the Programme Commission, proposing measures by which the total budget for Social Sciences for the years 1953-54 could be reduced by an amount equivalent to 7.8 per cent of the A.1 priorities. This would involve a reduction of $90,739.

The working party noted that the average annual budget for A.1 priorities in 1953-54 already represented a reduction of 5 per cent on the budget approved for 1952. It regretted that it should be necessary to make still further reductions, in view of the important position which the Social Sciences should occupy in the programme of Unesco, and the essential contribution that these sciences could make to the solution of the problems facing mankind.

The working party went through the programme item by item and submits the following recommendations. Items which have been approved without change are not mentioned in this report.
The working party recommends

AID TO INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC CO-OPERATION

[3.1] Assistance to International Organizations

[3.1.1] The working party expressed its general approval of the policy of making subventions to international organizations in the field of the social sciences and welcomed in particular the establishment during the past year of the provisional International Social Science Council. It recommends, however, that the proposed subvention to the International Studies Conference be reduced from $3,500 per year to $1,750 per year.

[3.12] Exchange of Information

[3.1.2] (l) Social Science Clearing House Services DR /50 was presented but was not seconded.

[3.1.3] Scientific Documentation

[3.1.3.1] (l) Documentation. DR /51 was presented and on the suggestion of the working party the proposer agreed to substitute for the words "or support existing publications of" the words "and to facilitate the publication of ". The working party recommends the adoption of the draft resolution in its amended form.

The working party recommends that the publication of the International Repertory of Social Science Documentation Centres and the International Repertory of Social Science Periodicals be deferred with a consequent reduction of expenditure in each of the years 1953 and 1954 estimated at $2,370.

[3.1.3.2] Bibliography on South Asia. The working party considered a proposal that this item be raised from priority B.1 to priority A.1.

It recommends that this item be included in the budget, the sums allocated being reduced from $5,000 to $3,000 in each of the two years.

[3.1.3.3] Standardization of Social Science Terminology. The working party recommends that work on this project in 1953 and 1954 be confined to the preparation of the work plans together with the necessary travel of staff, and that the proposed regional meetings for the standardization and translation of lists of terms be deferred. It hopes that National Commissions and international organizations will give attention to this matter. In view of this decision DR /10 was withdrawn on the understanding that a meeting on French and Italian terminology be considered for inclusion in the programme for 1955-1956. The working party therefore recommends a reduction of the sum allocated to this project from $10,720 to $3,050 for the two years combined.

[3.14] Social Science Teaching

[3.1.4] Universities. The working party received with general approval document 7C/PRG /24. It recommends that resolution 3.141 be amended by reversing the order of the words "secondary schools" and "universities".

It was explained that the "representatives of university associations" mentioned in 1953 Priority A.1, paragraph 1. would include representatives of the International Association of Universities and the International Association of University Professors and Lecturers.

The working party recommends the deletion of the contracts for $1,000 under 1954 Priority A.1, paragraph 3.

Secondary Schools. The working party accepted DR/11 as expressing the intended character of the work in connexion with secondary schools, but recommends that use of the word "handbook" be avoided. It also recommends that the word "civics" be used in place of "social science", where this occurs in relation to teaching in schools.

Scientific Missions to Members States (1953 Priority B.1). The working party considered DR/94 and decided to include this item (contract: $6,020) among those recommended for inclusion in the Social Science Budget, if economies achieved elsewhere made this possible without, exceeding the budget ceiling of ~18,000,000.

[3.15] Social Science Research

[3.1.5] Survey of Social Science Institutes’ Projects. The working party approved the work plan for this survey. It recommends that the Directory be called International Directory of Social Science Research, and that costs of printing be reduced from $8,855 to $7,355 by the use of bilingual presentation wherever possible, and by other means.

Establishment of International Social Science Research and Training Centre (7C /5, p. 291). The working party recommends the following amendment to the work plan for this project:

Having considered 7C/PRG/3 and the replies received from Member States to the enquiries addressed to them by the Director-General in his letter CL /661 of 1 August 1952, the working party recommends that the work plan under the heading "Establishment of International Social Science Research and Training Centre" be amended so as to embody the following proposals:

1. That, in place of the Research Centre envisaged in this work plan, there should be established in 1953 under the auspices of the Provisional International Social Science Council a Research Office devoted to the subject of the social implications of technological change.

2. That during 1953 this Research Office should undertake a general survey of the problem and of past and ongoing research in this field and should begin to assemble the necessary documentation, with a view determining what is the most valuable contribution that a centre sponsored by Unesco could make to the study of this problem and what methods should be used in the research.

3. That during 1954 the Research Office should establish close relations with the principal research agencies in various countries operating in this field so as to obtain agreement on the role of a Research Centre, prepare plans for specific studies to be made in the most appropriate areas of the world and endeavour to promote the execution of one or more local
field studies to be carried out under its supervision with the support of funds obtained from outside the Unesco Budget.

4. That, in order to enable it to carry out these tasks, the Provisional International Social Science Council should be granted, under contract, by Unesco the following sums: (a) $7,000 in each of the two years 1953 and 1954 for the general maintenance and staffing of the Research Office; (b) an additional sum of $12,000 in 1954 for the formulation of research plans and the supervision of local field studies.

5. That the proposed loan of $60,000 from the Working Capital Fund and the proposed contract for $24,000 under resolution 3.232 be deleted from the programme.

6. That this whole project be brought under resolution 3.23. "Social Impact of Industrialization".

7. That the question of establishing a Research Centre be reconsidered by the Eighth General Conference in the light of the experience gained from the work of the Research Office.

Collaboration with International Research Institutes.
The working party was unanimous in recommending that every effort should be made to ensure the continued existence of the Unesco institutes in Germany. It was informed that the maintenance of an office in the Secretariat devoted to work in connexion with these institutes would require a contribution from the Social Sciences Budget of $8,407 over the two years 1953-54. The working party agreed to give this item top priority among those recommended for addition to the programme should the necessary funds become available within the total Unesco Budget of $18,000,000.

[3.16] Science Co-operation Office

[3.161] The working party expressed the belief that the social science specialists assigned to the offices in Cairo and Delhi would increase co-operation with the National Commissions in their regions. It therefore recommends a reduction of $500 for each region in each year in respect of local field help.

[3.2] Applied Social Sciences

In considering this section the working party took steps to assure itself that there was no overlapping with the work of other agencies.


[3.211] Studies of International Conflicts and their Mediation. It was agreed that mediation should be interpreted to include conciliation and arbitration, and that the study should include the juridical and political science aspects of the problem. The working party recommends that the meeting of experts proposed for 1954 be deferred and that the Budget under this project be reduced from $15,230 to $10,500.

[3.213] Study of Theories and Opinions Regarding the Causes of War. The working party recommends the postponement of this project and in consequence the deletion of this resolution from the 1953-54 programme with a consequent saving of $7,104.

While recognizing the great importance of this subject the working party feels that the project as formulated would be unlikely to lead to positive results and recommends that National Commissions be asked to promote studies of this question in their countries with a view to making suggestions for new and more concrete work plans be included in the 1955-56 programme.

[3.221] Study of Governments' Interpretations of their International Responsibilities. The working party recommends the adoption of DR/52 on the understanding that the study be conducted under the aegis of the International Committee of Comparative Law. The working party recommends that the report on the doctrines appearing to inspire the policy of countries, be omitted, together with the contracts for $6,000 in 1953. This deletion was accepted on the understanding that the second proposed enquiry relating to procedures by which States adapt their legal systems to their international responsibilities would necessarily include some study of doctrines.

[3.23] Social Impact of Industrialization

[3.232] International Economic Association Round-Table Discussion. Having examined the agenda for this conference the working party recommends the approval of this project. It understands that the subject to be discussed is the meaning and criteria of economic progress and that this will be discussed in relation to industrial development.

African Conference (7C /5. p. 305). The working party considered DR/53. The proposer agreed to amend the second sentence so as to run: "It also recommends that the conference be postponed until 1954". The working party recommends the adoption of this resolution as amended, it being understood that the report in the 1951-52 study will be made available to those attending the conference. With reference to the proposed contract of $24,000 with the International Research Centre, see recommendations of the working party under resolution 3.151 above.

[3.24] Land Reform

[3.241] It is recommended that the words "and . . . Director-General" at the end of this resolution be deleted.

[3.242] DR/67 was approved. It is recommended that the sum allocated to this project be reduced from 838,561 to $25,000. Without suggesting definite allocations to various parts of the work plan, the working party expressed the hope that the funds might be distributed as follows: after deduction of the funds necessary for publication the division between general and field studies should be in the proportion of one to three. The field studies should be conducted in the closest possible collaboration with FAO studies in individual countries, and the general studies should include relevant legal aspects.


[3.252] The working party recommends the addition of the words "and activities concerning" after "studies
of" in the first line of the resolution, in order to cover certain advisory functions of Unesco which could not properly be described as "studies".

DR/12 was withdrawn on the understanding that the social aspects of migration should be given due attention without requiring additional studies.

Some delegations felt that the survey of Positive Contributions of Immigrants, to be published in 1953, ought to appear in Spanish, as Spanish-speaking countries are particularly concerned. No budget recommendation to this effect could be made.

World Population Conference (TC/5, p. 309). In view of the fact that the World Population Conference will be held in 1954 and in Europe, it was decided that the amount set aside for staff travel $1,000 should be distributed over the two years.

The Preparatory Committee for the World Population Conference having met in Geneva, 17-19 November, and decided on the agenda for the conference, it was recommended that study (l), page 309, on social mobility and demographic factors should be replaced by an analysis of studies made in different countries on the relation between fertility changes and family structure. Study (2) was approved. On the understanding that experts co-operating on these Unesco studies would present their finding at the conference, it is recommended that the item of $3,000 under 1953Priority A.1 be reduced by $2,600 [and that the remaining $400 be added to the sum of $1,000 provided for travel by staff in connexion with the World Conference].

[3.26] Campaign Against Discrimination of Race and Sex

[3.262] Evaluation of International Co-operation Programme

[3.27] Evaluation of International Co-operation Programme

[3.272] The working party recommends that the contracts with the Provisional International Social Science Council (1953 Priority A.1) be reduced from $9,000 to $6,000, that the meeting of experts should be replaced by a smaller meeting costing $2,960, and that the pilot studies in 1954 be approved with the exception of the project for evaluating the results of technical assistance, which should be postponed.

It was suggested that the Exchange of Persons evaluation project might be undertaken by the Unesco Social Science Institute in Germany.

Net saving on this resolution: $15,700.

[p. 317] Staff in the Division of Applied Social Sciences

It is recommended that one post, Grade P. 4, which is now vacant, be replaced by a post Grade P. 2.

[3.3] Statistics

The working party expressed approval of the decision to include the Statistical Services within the Department of the Social Sciences.

[3.33] Comparability of Educational Statistics

The working party considered document SC/PRG/4. It was pointed out that sub-paragraph 3 on page 24 (English) seemed to imply that Member States were expected to adopt for their domestic use the proposed standardized methods of collecting and presenting statistics. The Secretariat explained that this was not the intention.

The working party agreed to amend this paragraph by substituting for the words "can be adopted in all" the words "would be practicable for".

[p. 3241] Staff

The working party recommends the deletion of one P. 4 post for 1953 and one P. 3 post for 1954, with a budgetary saving of $16,393 over the two years.

Conclusions

If the above recommendations are adopted the budget of the Department of Social Sciences will be reduced by $90,933 which is slightly more than the cut requested by the Programme Commission.

Should economies elsewhere permit of additions to the Social Science Budget without going beyond the $18,000,000 ceiling, the working party recommends that these additions be devoted to the following projects in this order of preference: 1. [3.151] Unesco institutes in Germany costing 88,407; 2. [3.141] 1953 Priority B-1 (see DR/94) costing $6,020.

1. When the report was presented, the clause between the brackets was corrected orally as follows: "... and that the remaining $400 be provided for travel by staff in connexion with activities under the resolution". This correction was accepted by the commission.

Changes in Amounts of Social Sciences Budget (Priority A.1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resol. No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Reason for Change</th>
<th>Decrease (unless otherwise noted)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.111</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Subvention to International Studies Conference (cut in half)</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.131</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Publication of International Repertory of SS Documentation Centres (cut out)</td>
<td>2,370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cultural Activities (PRG/34)

The Programme Commission, at its meeting of 28 November, set up the working party in order to study in detail the programme and budget of the Cultural Activities Department and gave it the task to propose retrenchment in the programme amounting to 7.8 per cent of the A.1. priority budget proposals contained in document 7C/5.

The working party held four meetings on 1, 2 and 3 December.

Professor Alf. Sommerfelt, head of the Norwegian...
delegation, was appointed chairman. Shri N. C. Mehta (India) was appointed rapporteur-general. Members of the committee were as follows:

Appointed members: Mr. Gardner Davies, Mr. A. L. Moore, Australia; Professor Paula E. de Beredo Carneiro, Brazil; Dra. Flora Diaz Parrado, Cuba; Mr. Julien Cain, France; Shri N. C. Mehta, C. P. Mathew, India; Anak Agung G. De Agung, Indonesia; Professor Giuseppe Ungaretti, Professor Maria Luisa Paronetto Vallier, Italy; Mr. Tadakatsu Suzuki, Japan; Mr. Ammoun, Lebanon; Hon. Nathaniel V. Massaquoi, Liberia; Harald L. Tveite-ras, Norway; Messrs. Bernard Barby, M. Rapold, Pierre Bourgeois, Switzerland; Mr. Khiyami, Syria; Mr. W. E. Williams, United Kingdom; Dr. Luther H. Evans, United States of America;
Co-opted members: Mr. Martelli, Austria; Mr. Carlos Van Bellinghen, Belgium; Mr. Karl Erdmann, German Federal Republic; Mr. J. M. Willems, Netherlands; Professor Ingemar During, Sweden.

I. SAVINGS

The working party wish to put on record their opinion that they found the task of making reductions particularly difficult because the Cultural Activities Programme as proposed by the Executive Board was remarkably well-balanced and its parts closely knit. They cannot submit their proposals to the Programme Commission without expressing their opinion that some serious injuries were inevitable which adversely affect the programme of Cultural Activities. However, since reductions had to be made, the working party have carefully framed their proposals so as to cause the least possible disturbance to the balance of work as a whole over this wide and diverse range of interest.

The working party however hope that in the event of some savings being available in the non-programme part of Unesco’s Budget, it will be possible to restore some items of cultural activities which had to be curtailed. The working party is ready to make detailed proposals as to which items this should apply.

After a detailed study of the programme and budget, it was decided to recommend, in order to find 7.8 per cent savings, the making of those changes in the budget which are listed in Appendix A of the present report. These savings amount to $148,713. Unless otherwise specified in this report, it is recommended that the programme and budget as they now appear in document 7C/5 and its addenda and corrigenda be adopted.

II. DRAFT RESOLUTIONS AND REPORTS

The working party have carefully examined the draft resolutions relating to Cultural Activities, as well as the special reports presented by the Director-General of Unesco in relation to these activities. The working party’s recommendations on said draft resolutions and reports are listed in Appendix B of the present report.

III. SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF MANKIND

It was with special care that the working party considered the problems of a “Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind” (4.13). The committee was privileged to hear the explanations and suggestions of Professor Paulo Carneiro, chairman of the International Commission for a “Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind”.

It was in view of the hope to obtain the necessary funds from outside sources, such as great foundations and publishing houses, that a substantial cut in 1954 was decided. Professor Carneiro pointed out that this reduction is based on a calculated risk, since there is no positive assurance that these outside sources will effectively be available. The working party was ready to share this risk and unanimously decided to reduce the sum proposed for 1954 by half ($830,000 instead of $860,000).

IV. TRANSLATION OF WORKS REPRESENTATIVE OF NATIONAL CULTURE

The working party believe that the project of translating representative works is one of the most important tasks which Unesco has undertaken. The working party has given to this aspect of the problem its particular attention.

The working party recommend to the Programme Commission that, while continuing to execute the projects already undertaken in conformity with preceding decisions of the General Conference (translations concerning the Arab language, Latin American works, works in Italian, and into the Persian language), Unesco could extend its activities to include the translation of representative works of other countries, in particular those of Asia. It is believed that these translations should include mainly modern works of the principal Asiatic languages.

The working party then examined the methods which have so far been used in executing this project of translations. It is believed necessary that the governments of interested countries continue to share with Unesco the respective financial obligations. The working party recommended however that, where financial participation of the interested countries cannot be obtained, certain translations of great and universal interest should nevertheless be undertaken provided the Executive Board agrees thereto.

The working party believe that the greatest possible flexibility should be employed in the execution of this project of translation. Unesco should seek not only the co-operation of the governments concerned but also of qualified national and international institutions as well as of commercial publishing houses.

The working party received with particular satisfaction the report of the Secretariat concerning arrangements made with certain publishers of popular collections, who would be willing to include in their collections translations either recommended or guaranteed by Unesco. It is believed that the interested National Commissions should be asked to consider these projects and to accept in each case special responsibility concerning the examination of the various projects.
The working party believe furthermore that the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies should be asked to collaborate most actively in the realization of the project of translations, especially by providing the Secretariat with advice and expert guidance in the field of modern and classical literature, linguistics, oriental studies, philosophy, etc.

The working party recommend also that special emphasis should be put on the translation of works of contemporary authors (resolution 4.4121). The choice of works to be translated may be made in collaboration with appropriate organizations, especially the National Commissions and the International PEN Club. National Commissions could usefully set up advisory groups for this purpose.

V. TRANSFER OF CERTAIN LIBRARY PROJECTS TO THE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME

The working party called attention to the desirability of making the United Nations programme for technical assistance for economic development fully available to help Member States in the development of their bibliographical and library services, including libraries for the general public regarded as essential educational services; and recommended that immediate attention should be given to the possibility of transferring certain normal projects of the Libraries Division to the Technical Assistance Programme.

VI. TRAVELLING EXHIBITIONS (4.4123)

The working party after hearing an exposé from the representative of the Bureau of Programme and Budget concerning the possible procedure to be adopted by the Budget Commission for certain revenue producing projects, unanimously resolved that estimated revenue of $4,000 in 1933 and $5,000 in 1954 from sales of Unesco Travelling Exhibitions of Colour Reproductions (resolution 4.4123) should be foreseen under miscellaneous income, and the budget figures of the project increased accordingly, making a total for 1953 of $18,315 and for 1954 of $17,865.

The working party wishes to place on record its warm appreciation of the tact and patience of its chairman.

APPENDIX A

Savings proposed by the Working Party

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subventions proposed for reductions</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>Assistance to International Organizations</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
<td>International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies: reduced from yearly $95,000 to yearly $90,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
<td>International Theatre Institute: reduced from yearly $28,000 to yearly $23,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
<td>International Music Council: reduced from yearly $26,000 to yearly $24,000</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>337</td>
<td>International Union of Architects: reduced from yearly $1,000 to yearly $500</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
<td>International Council of Museums: reduced from yearly $18,000 to yearly $17,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
<td>International Association of Artists (Visual Arts): reduced from $5,000 to $4,700 in 1953 and from $8,000 to $7,300 in 1954</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
<td>International Association for the Teaching of Visual Arts: reduced from $3,000 to $2,000 in 1953</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
<td>Co-ordination Committee for Librarianship and Documentation: reduced from $13,000 to $11,500 in 1953 and from $10,000 to $8,500 in 1954 [Applied to the two directories mentioned in paragraphs (d) and (e)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4.12       | 339  | 1. Relations between the Old World and the New. In view of the fact that the Committee for the Celebration of the Anniversary of the Foundat ion of the City of Sao Paulo (Brazil) offered to Unesco to organize the Symposium, and in view of the fact that the delegate of Brazil Professor Carneiro, gave assurances that his government will cover the expense of the preparatory work by putting $3,000 at the disposal of Unesco the whole
RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subventions proposed for reductions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td>item “Contracts $9,000” under 1(a) in 1953 was eliminated. In item (a) of 1954 “Travel of Staff $535” has been reduced to $320.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.13</td>
<td>341,342</td>
<td>Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind. The amount “Contracts $60,000” in 1953 was reduced to $50,000 and that of “Contracts $60,000” in 1954 to $30,000. The working party recommends that the International Commission try to cover the balance by grants from the great foundations and through advances from publishing firms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>1. Right to take part in cultural life. Item (a) in 1953 includes “Printing $5,115” for the publishing of a pamphlet on the findings of the 1952 Committee of Experts. It has been decided not to print but only to disseminate in document form the findings of the committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Linguistic study of the mental habits of certain mentally and socially isolated populations. “Contracts $12,000” in 1954 is reduced to $8,000 in view of the proposal not to print but reproduce by a cheaper method the linguistic material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>2. Technical Assistance for Monuments and Museums. It has been decided not to print the report of the mission which would have cost $2,750 in 1953.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>5. Collaboration with Non-Governmental Organizations. “Travel of Staff $1,200” both in 1953 and 1954 is reduced by half.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.221</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>1. Seminars for museum staff and educations. The report on the Brooklyn seminar will be published in Museum. However, a tirage à part costing $1.725 will be made for free distribution. Thus “Printing $5,775” in 1953 will be reduced accordingly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Implementation of Universal Copyright Convention. The first part of the Copyright Directory will be published only in one language (English) in 1954. Thus “Printing $6,780” is reduced by one-half.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4121</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>1. International Conference of Artists. The publication on the Venice Conference will contain only the basic reports, not the proceedings. Thus the publication will cost $2,250 instead of “Printing $4,580” in 1953.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4121</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>2. Assistance for the dissemination of the work of contemporary artists. The total direct costs of this project are reduced from $13,300 to $6,000 in 1954.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4123</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>8. Films on Art. The total direct costs of this project ($4,640) are eliminated in 1953.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.43</td>
<td></td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.432</td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Seminar in Africa. The report on the seminar will be printed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Saving

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,115</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,050</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,330</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,640</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optical Character Recognition (OCR) document. WARNING! Spelling errors might subsist. In order to access to the original document in image form, click on ‘Original’ button on 1st page.
PROGRAMME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Subventions proposed for reductions</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development and Co-ordination of Bibliography Research Library and Archives Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.441</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>2. Promotion of National Bibliographical Services. “Contracts $3,000” in 1953 and &quot;Contracts $4,000&quot; in 1954 is to be reduced by 7.8 per cent., i.e. by $234 in 1953 and by $312 in 1954 which leaves $2,766 in 1953 and $3,688 in 1954.</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre for the Exchange of Publications and the Reproduction of Documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.451</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>2. Promotion of the international exchange of publications. &quot;Printing $4,000&quot; for a handbook in 1954 is postponed until 1955. (The $800 for preparation of the handbook in 1953 is transferred to 1954.)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STAFF

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Letters Division. Under “Encouragement of Creative Work” one P.3 and one E post is eliminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td></td>
<td>Libraries Division. The post of the P.3 Programme Specialist for 1954, under item “Field” is to be eliminated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPENDIX B

I. Recommendations of the working party on the draft resolutions submitted by the delegations of the Member States.

DR /2 Austria: Archaeological Excavations at Magdalenenburg. The Director-General should be instructed to study and report on the possibilities of furthering these excavations. No budgetary implications.

DR/3 Austria: Taxes imposed on authors, etc. Not recommended.

DR/5 Austria: Conference on the Training of Musicians. Not recommended.

DR/6 Austria: Study of a Proposal to create an International Institute of Information and Research in Art Education. Recommended.

DR/13 and DR/13 Add. Italy: Microfilming of Texts and Documents housed in Libraries and Archives. Recommended for action under resolution 4.5. No budgetary implications.


DR /36 Mexico: Copyright. Item (a) is taken care of by the draft resolution’ in PRG/8; item (b)(ii) is taken care of in 7C /5 Add. II; item (b) (iii) the Director-General should be authorized to assist interested States in the way proposed without budgetary implications; item (b) [(iii); (iv) and (v) are submitted to the sympathetic consideration of the Working Party on Future Programme.

DR /42 German Federal Republic: Assistance in obtaining pre-publication subscribers to New Editions of Source Books, etc. Recommended for adoption subject to adding the words “and of international organizations” at the end of the proposed resolution 4.46.

DR /46 Belgium: Creation of International Association of the Visual Arts. This proposal is taken care of in connexion with item 4.41 on page 337 “International Association of Artists (Visual Arts)” in the Draft Programme.

DR /54 Belgium: Preparation of Handbook on Protection of Monuments. This recommendation should be incorporated in the Work Plan. No budgetary implications.

DR/55 Belgium: Dissemination of Works of Young Composers. This recommendation, subject to drafting changes, should be addressed to the governments.

DR/65 Italy: Grant of Fellowships for Artists and Writers. It is recommended that the number of fellowships be ten instead of five each year. Submitted to the Working Group on Fellowships.

DR/83 Sweden: Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind Withdrawn.

DR/93 Israel: Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict. To be submitted to the working group dealing with this Convention.


II. Recommendations of the working party on the reports of the Director-General

PRG /5: Establishment of an International Association of Artists in the Field of Visual Arts. Noted. PRG/6 and 7: These reports are dealt with by a special working party.

PRG /8: Inter-Governmental Copyright Conference. It is recommended that the draft resolution appearing on the last page of this document be adopted, but that its last line be modified as follows: “Invites all States to become parties to the [Universal Copyright] Convention.”


PRG/10 and PRG/10 Add. Right to Participate freely in the Cultural Life of the Community. Noted. It is recommended that the resolutions proposed in document PRG /10 Add. by the Executive Board be adopted.


PRG/26: Venice Conference of Artists. The recommendations of this Conference meant for the States should be communicated to them by the Director-General in a special letter. The problems of “Domaine public payant” and “moral” rights should be studied by the Secretariat without budgetary implications. The others are submitted to the consideration of the Working Party on Future Programme.

Draft International Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict (7C/PRG/7) and the Possibility of Establishing an International Fund for the Maintenance of Museums, Monuments and Collections of Universal Interest (7C/PR/6) (PRG/38 and Addendum)

The working party set up by the Programme Commission for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, submitted to the General Conference in document 7C /PRG /7, and proposals concerning the establishment of an international fund for the maintenance of museums, monuments and collections of universal interest, set forth in document 7C /PRG /6, met at Unesco House, Room 3, on 29 November at 3.30 p.m., on 1 December at 9.00 a.m. in Room 4, on 4 December at 10 a.m. and 3.30 p.m. in Room A215 and on 5 December at 10.30 a.m. and 4.30 p.m.

The meetings were attended by delegates of the following States: Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Egypt, France, Greece, Israel, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, United Kingdom and the United States of America. The Secretariat of Unesco was represented by Mr. Jean Thomas, Director of the Department of Cultural Activities, Mr. J. K. van der Haagen, Head of the Division of Museums and Historic Monuments, Mr. H. Saba and Mr. N. Bammate of the Legal Service.

Professor Photiades, delegate of Greece, was chairman of the working party, whilst Mr. Mario Matteucci of the Italian delegation was elected rapporteur.

Before taking up its consideration of the Draft International Convention for the Protection, in the Event of Armed Conflict, of Monuments, Collections and other Cultural Property, the working party considered the draft resolution presented on this subject by the Israeli delegation (document 7C/ DR/93), proposing a few amendments to the said draft. After explanations had been supplied by the Secretariat, the Israeli delegate withdrew some of the amendments proposed by his country's delegation, but the last amendment was taken into consideration for the amendment of Article 5 of the Convention (Cf. below).

A statement of principle was then made by the delegate of the United States of America to explain his government's point of view. The United States felt that the draft would not be effective unless it could be accepted by the greatest possible number of countries. It was therefore unfortunate that several governments had as yet been unable to express their views on the draft, drawn up by the Committee of Governmental Experts the previous August. The Government of the United States of America which could not be represented on that committee, had also been unable to consider the draft so as to give precise instructions on the matter to its delegation, which nevertheless recognized that the draft was one of the most important drawn up by Unesco.

The working party noted the statement made by the United States delegate and went on to consider the draft and the draft resolutions annexed thereto.

The discussion was based on: (a) Observations made by the Belgian delegate on behalf of his country and of other countries (Egypt, France and Italy) which had taken part in the meeting of experts in August; (b) Comments on the whole draft presented by the delegates serving on the working party, in particular, the United Kingdom delegate, who stated on behalf of his country that he was unable to accept the draft without a number of amendments in respect of which he submitted his government's proposals.

Those proposals and comments were discussed in detail by the delegates, whilst members of the Secreta-
The discussions resulted in the following conclusions:

ON THE DRAFT INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION
FOR THE PROTECTION OF CULTURAL PROPERTY
IN THE EVENT OF ARMED CONFLICT, AND THE
REGULATIONS FOR ITS EXECUTION

The working party is convinced of the extreme importance of the mission undertaken by Unesco in the best interests of culture and civilization. It wishes to convey to the Secretariat of Unesco and to the members of the Committee of Governmental Experts, who prepared the two drafts, its sincere congratulations upon the excellent results they have achieved.

In the light of its terms of reference, the working party feels obliged to reject certain suggestions made with a view to extending the protection assured by the proposed Convention to property which is not, in the strict sense, of a cultural nature. Such extension would involve fundamental changes in the nature and aims of the Convention, and would make it difficult for the States to adopt it. Furthermore, certain types of property, such as movable property and premises used for religious or educational purposes, are already protected, either under the Hague Convention of 1907 or under the Washington Convention of 1935, both of which will continue to apply to types of property not covered by the present Convention.

It will not be difficult to comply with the wish expressed by some governments to make a more thorough study of the provisions of the Convention and its Regulations. Even apart from the fact that the adoption of the Convention will probably have to be postponed until a subsequent session of the General Conference, its adoption by the General Conference of Unesco does not bind member governments to observe its provisions. Each government remains free to sign the Convention or to adhere to it at a later date, and is thus enabled to study it more thoroughly without delaying its adoption by other governments. Meanwhile, and until the Convention comes into force, it is felt to be desirable that the unilateral declarations made by certain governments shall be maintained, and that similar declarations shall be made by such governments as may postpone their signature of the Convention.

After thus disposing of preliminary questions, the working party went on to consider the Articles of the draft Convention and the draft Regulations for its Execution. It reached the conclusion that both drafts were on the whole satisfactory. Having noted, however, that the reservations expressed on certain essential points by various governments-most of which are mentioned in the present report-and the fact that the Government of the United States has been unable to take part in the preparation of the final text, will make it difficult to arrive at the unanimous adoption of the Convention by the present session of the General Conference, the working party feels obliged to recommend the Programme Commission to propose to the Plenary meeting a draft resolution to the effect that a final decision in this matter be put before an extraordinary General Conference to be held as early as possible. The text of this draft will be found at the end of the present report. In order to facilitate the communication to governments of the text of the draft Convention as revised by the working party, the latter begs to submit hereafter the modifications to be made to the text given in document TC /PRG/7.

Convention

Preamble. In the third paragraph read: “guided by the principles concerning the protection of cultural property in the event of armed conflict as established in the... Conventions...” This amendment is suggested because the Hague Conventions likewise provided for the protection of property other than cultural property.

Add a sixth paragraph: “Being resolved to adopt all appropriate measures for the protection of cultural property, with due allowance for imperative military necessity.

The addition of this premise to those already included in the Preamble is intended to ensure that the appraisement of military necessity shall not be neglected in the organization of the protection of cultural property.

Article 1(a) after “works of art”, read: “documents and other objects of historical or archaeological value, precious books, collections of documents or objects-of-scientific interest as well as important collections of reproductions of such property.” The proposed text regards archaeological objects as qualified to be included individually among cultural property, whereas the text of the Committee of Experts regarded them as such only if assembled in collections. It was also thought best to limit the protection of collections of reproductions to such as are of special importance.

In Article 1(c): Delete the words: “and being of very great cultural importance.” The purpose of this amendment is to bring this provision into line with that set forth under (a) of the same Article, where quality is not considered to be an essential element in “cultural property”.

Article 2 should run as follows: “The protection of cultural property consists: (a) in taking positive steps to safeguard such property; (b) in respecting it, by taking all possible steps on the one hand to avoid the use of the property or the use of its immediate vicinity for purposes which might expose the property to destruction or damage in the event of armed conflict and, on the other, to spare such property in the course of operations.”

That amendment allows the different provisions defining protection, formerly dispersed among Articles 2, 3 and 4, to be combined within a single Article. In addition, the obligation to take measures to avoid the use of the property for purposes which might risk its destruction is supplemented by the obligation to take measures to secure its being spared.

Article 3: Delete the figure 1, and add, after “armed conflict”, the words: “and to secure respect for the said cultural property”. Delete paragraph 2. These changes are necessitated by the new text of Article 2.

Article 4, paragraph 1: Replace the words “another State” by “another High Contracting Party”.

Paragraphs 2 and 3 to run as follows:
"2. In particular, each Party undertakes not to use movable cultural property for purposes which might expose it to destruction or damage. It further undertakes not to remove or requisition movable cultural property or the materials protecting it, and to take all necessary measures to prevent or put a stop to any form of theft and any acts of damage or destruction not justified by imperative military necessity.

"3. Cultural property shall not be made the objective of an attack, nor shall it be seized by way of reprisals."

In paragraph 4, replace the words "in paragraph 1 of" by the word "in".

This new wording makes it possible to mention, in paragraph 2, the protective materials—which might be rendered useless by seizure of requisition—and specifically to prohibit the selection of cultural property as the subject of particularly serious operations, such as military attack, or seizure by way of reprisals.

Article 5, paragraph 1: Replace the words "an occupying Power" by "any Contracting Party in occupation of the whole or part of the territory of another Contracting Party". The purpose of this new wording is to give a precise definition of the occupying power.

Delete paragraph 3. It will be the subject of a Protocol, a draft of which is attached to the present report.

The United Kingdom delegate declared that the adoption of this protocol would meet with considerable difficulty in his country.

Article 6: Replace "protection" by "recognition", which corresponds more exactly to the purpose of this Article.

Article 7, paragraph 1: After "instructions" insert "at an appropriate moment", in order to allow a certain latitude in the choice of the moment.

Paragraph 2: Replace "organize" by "plan or established". This wording is considered to be more flexible and more suitable to include the various methods of preparing the activity of the services in question.

Article 11, paragraph 1: Delete the word "deliberate", since it does not matter whether the violation was deliberate or not.

Paragraph 4: With regard to this paragraph, the majority of the working party expressed approval of the text of the draft Prepared by the Governmental Experts, which the United Kingdom delegate was unable to accept.

Article 13, paragraph 1: In the second sentence, replace the words: "On the other hand", by "nevertheless", and the words: "must not", by "may not".

Paragraph 2: Replace "ensure respect for" by "avoid acts of hostility directed against".

This wording provides a fuller definition of the engagements of the Contracting Parties with regard to the transport of cultural property.

Article 26: Replace the word "for" by "as a means of identification of".

Article 17, paragraph 3: The last words are amended so as to read: "has declared that it accepts its principles and so long as it applies them".

This amendment aims at introducing the notion of acceptance by a formal statement of the principles of the Convention.

Article 18: The majority of the working party is in favour of a more general wording of paragraph 1, to run as follows: "In the event of an armed conflict not of an international character occurring within the territory of one of the High Contracting Parties, each party to the conflict shall be bound to apply, as a minimum, the provisions of the Convention relating to respect for cultural property".

Points (a) and (b) of this paragraph are to be deleted. The United Kingdom delegate was obliged to reserve his government's approval.

In Article 20: After "Protecting Powers", add the words "or their substitutes within the meaning of the Regulations for the execution of the Convention".

In Article 21, paragraph 2: In the last sentence, after "a person", add the following words, "belonging to a neutral Power or presented...". In the English text: at the end of the first sentence, replace "possibly" by "if considered appropriate", this phrase being closer to the French text ("éventuellement").

In Article 22: Replace "reserve the right to" by "may".

In Article 24: The majority of the working party approves the text of the Committee of Governmental Experts, except for the deletion of the words "if possible". The United Kingdom delegate reserved the approval of his government.

In Article 26, paragraph 2: The majority of the working party is in favour of the text drawn up by the Committee of Experts, as follows: "In case of urgency, an extraordinary meeting may be convened by the Director-General, with the approval of the Executive Board. Such a meeting shall be convened if requested by at least one-fifth of the High Contracting Parties. This new wording makes it obligatory for the Director-General to convene the meeting in such cases. The United Kingdom delegate reserved the approval of his government.

Paragraph 4: read: "The meeting may further undertake a revision of the Convention or of the Regulations for its Execution, if the majority of the High Contracting Parties are represented at the meeting, in accordance with the provisions of Article 38".

In its new wording, this Article lays down only the principle of revision, the methods of effecting it being set forth in Article 38.

Article 27: Replace "juridique" by the words "de droit pénal". In the English text, replace the words "legal systems" by "ordinary criminal jurisdiction". These two versions are thus more in conformity with the legal terminology of their respective languages.

Article 29: Replace the words "today's date" by "the date of..." and the words "and remain open" by "and remain open until the date of...". Replace the words "the United Nations and Specialized Agencies" by "the United Nations or any of its Specialized Agencies".

Article 31 to be redrafted as follows: "Any State referred to in Article 29 which has not signed the present Convention according to the provisions of that Article may accede to it. Access-
sion may be effected by the deposit of an instrument of accession with the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

**Article 32, paragraph 3:** Replace the words “ratifications deposited and accessions notified” by “ratifications or accessions deposited”, since ratifications and accessions are both “deposited”.

**Article 34** to be redrafted as follows:

“Any High Contracting Party may, at the time of ratification or accession, or at any time thereafter, declare by notification addressed to the Director-General that the present Convention shall extend to all or any of the territories for whose international relations it is responsible. The Convention shall extend to the territory or territories named in such notification three months after the date of its receipt, but not before the Convention has entered into force in respect of the Party concerned.”

The new wording is intended to establish, among other points, the moment when the Convention would become operative in respect of territories for which one of the Contracting Parties is responsible.

**Article 36, paragraph 3:** Instead of “conflict” read “armed conflict”.

The working party felt it should make provision for a new article concerning the revision of the Convention and of the Regulations for its Execution with a view to facilitating its acceptance by all States. The article might be worded as follows:

**Article 38:** Revision of the Convention and of the Regulations for its Execution.
1. The General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization may, within two years from the date of the present Convention, make amendments to the said Convention or to the Regulations for its Execution.
2. Any State referred to in Article 29 which may wish, within the time-limit specified in paragraph 1, to propose amendments to the present Convention or to the Regulations for its Execution, shall communicate the text to the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and circulate it, not less than four months prior to the opening of the session of the Conference to which these amendments shall be submitted, to all Member States of the Organization and to such non-Member States as may have signed the Convention or acceded thereto.
3. A two-thirds majority of Member States of the General Conference present and voting shall be required for the adoption of the amendments to the Convention or to the Regulations for its Execution.
4. After the entry into force of the Convention, amendments shall take effect only after they have been accepted by each of the States Parties to the Convention at the date when it was adopted by the General Conference of Unesco.
5. Amendments to the Regulations for the Execution of the Convention may enter into force only after they have been accepted by two-thirds of the States Parties to the Convention at the date when it was adopted by the General Conference of Unesco.
6. After the period of two years provided for in the first paragraph, any State Party to the Convention may propose amendments to the said Convention or to the Regulations for its Execution.
7. These amendments must be submitted to a meeting of the Contracting Parties and communicated to the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization who shall circulate them to all States Parties to the Convention at least four months prior to the meeting.
8. Amendments to the Convention may enter into force only after they have been unanimously approved by the Contracting Parties present at the meeting and accepted by each of the States Parties to the Convention at the date when it was adopted by the meeting of the Contracting Parties.
9. Amendments to the Regulations for the Execution of the Convention may enter into force only after adoption by a two-thirds majority of the Contracting Parties present at the meeting and acceptance by at least two-thirds of the States Parties to the Convention at the date when it was adopted by the meeting of the Contracting Parties.
10. Acceptance by the States concerned of amendments to the Convention to the Regulations for its Execution, which may have been adopted by the General Conference of Unesco or by the meeting of Contracting Parties, shall be effected by the deposit of a formal instrument with the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

**Regulations for the Execution of the Convention**

**Article 5:** For “intervene” substitute “make representations”, which is a better definition of the character of such intervention.

**Article 6:** Add at the beginning of paragraph 3 the words “With the agreement of the Party to which he is accredited.”.

**Article 7:** Add to the end: “who will also be proposed for the approval of the Party mentioned in the preceding paragraph”.

**Article 8:** The last sentence should be reworded as follows: “On the other hand, provided they confine themselves to their mission and respect the security requirements of that Party, their activities may be restricted only on the grounds of imperative military necessity.”

**Article 9:** Delete the words “acting as mediator” which constitute an unnecessary limitation; they are taken over from a previous draft which mentioned “mediating person”.

**Article 11:** Substitute “bombarding” for “bombing”.

**Article 13:** The majority of the working party was in favour of the Committee of Experts’ draft, with the following amendments: Paragraph 1: Add after “Convention” the words “and being of very great cultural importance”. See Convention, Article I(c).
Paragraph 2: Add the words “In that event, such diversion shall be prepared in time of peace”. The delegate of the United Kingdom reserved the approval of his government on this point.

**Article 14, paragraph 1:** Under (a) add “cultural” before “importance” and replace the words “is situated” for “lies”. These amendments are designed to bring Article 14 into line with Articles 13 and 11(a). The United Kingdom delegate reserves...
the approval of his government with regard to paragraph 2.

Article 18: The majority of the working party is in favour of the text of the Committee of Experts, subject to the addition of the following sentence to paragraph 1: “In the cases foreseen in Articles 13, paragraph 2, and 14, paragraph 2, a summary of the scheme for diversion shall be annexed to the application”.

The United Kingdom delegate reserves the approval of his government with regard to that Article. Article 22: Substitute for “the same State” the words “. . . and any of its Specialized Agencies”. Article 23, paragraph 1: At the end of the first sentence add “of each Contracting Party”. Paragraph 2: After “visible” add “in daylight”.

Draft Resolution (see Addendum).

INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF MUSEUMS, MONUMENTS AND COLLECTIONS OF UNIVERSAL INTEREST

The working party then proceeded to study the report contained in document 7C/PRG/6, on the creation of an international fund for the main-
Spanish, the three texts being equally authentic, in a single copy which shall be deposited with the Director-General of Unesco, who shall deliver certified true copies thereof to the signatory States, as well as to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, who shall provide for its registration.

**Addendum**

The working party, having given consideration to the discussion which took place on 6 December in the General Committee of the Conference, regarding the draft International Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, felt it necessary to hold a further meeting in the afternoon of the same day, in order to deal with problems that had arisen as a result of the observations formulated by the General Committee.

After an exchange of views among the members of the working party, in which members of the Secretariat of Unesco also took part, it was decided to present an Addendum to the Programme Commission, in order to complete the report 7C/PRG/38 and as a substitute for the draft resolution which appears on page 11 of that document.

Delete the draft resolution on page 11 of the report and replace by the following: (See resolution 4.2-4.217, pp. 26-27).

**Mass Communication (PRG/35)**

The membership of the working party was:

President: Senator Geronima T. Pecson (Philippines);
Rapporteur: Mr. Charles Moses (Australia).

*Members: Mr. Jose Manuel Mora Vasquez (Colombia); Mr. L. Francois, Mr. E. Fourmont, Mr. Terrou, Mr. Lefranc, Mr. Kayser (France); Mrs. M. Schluter-Hermkes, Dr. H. Ertmann (German Federal Republic); Mr. C. P. Mathew (India); Professor G. Calo, Professor G. Napolitano (Italy); Mr. T. Maeda (Japan); Mr. K. Salem (Jordan); Hon. N. V. Massaquoi, Hlr. Robert I. E. Bright (Liberia); Mr. R. Eriksson (Sweden); Mr. E. Richner, Mr. R. Dovaz (Switzerland); Mr. A. H. Waterfield, Mr. H. C. Rackham (United Kingdom); Mr. D. Apter, Mrs. S. Caldwell, Mr. M. Novik (United States of America).

This working party, established by the Programme Commission at its meeting on Saturday, 29 November 1952, had as its terms of reference the detailed study of the resolutions of the proposed programme dealing with Mass Communication and their budgetary implications.

The working party was advised by the Director of Mass Communication that a reduction of 7.88 per cent, as required by the Programme Commission, would result in a reduction of approximately 14 per cent in the budget for the department for 1953 and 1954 compared with the budget for 1952.

The working party recognized that to achieve the 7.88 per cent reduction required it would be necessary to reduce proposed expenditures under priority A.1 by $187,000 for the two years. It followed therefore that if any activity in another priority or any new activity proposed by a Member State were to be included in the programme, an equivalent additional reduction in the proposed A.1 activities would have to be made.

The working party proceeded to examine the programme and budget as set out in 7C/5 and the draft resolutions presented by Member States. It also took into account proposals made by Member States at plenary sessions, at sessions of the Programme Commission and in the course of meetings of the working party.

Whilst regretting the necessity of having to reduce the activities of the Department of Mass Communication, the working party presents the following recommendations which meet the reduction of 7.88 per cent required by the Programme Commission:

1. **Office of the Director**

   **Reception and Enquiries Unit**

   Eliminate one post P.1. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reduction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Established Posts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Common Staff Costs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Total reduction thus achieved: 1953 - $14,400; 1954 - $14,800; total - $29,200.**

2. **Improvement of Means and Techniques of Communication**

   **Imprint of one reference book on world facilities in the field of film and radio. Reduction (in dollars):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>$7,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>$7,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Publication of the results of the Farm Forum Research Project on the use of radio for fundamental education, in Spanish (1,500 copies). Increase (in dollars):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>$7,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>$7,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Total reduction thus achieved: 1953 - $7,855; 1954 - $7,855; total - $15,710.**

3. **Elimination of meeting of four experts to prepare for the Seminar in the Use of Visual Aids in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>$2.925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>$2.925</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Total reduction thus achieved: 1953 - $2.925; 1954 - $2.925; total - $5.850.**
RESOLUTIONS

Fundamental Education (the Secretariat will attempt
to draw upon the experience of competent experts
without cost). Reduction (in dollars):

Travel of Delegates to Conferences 1953 1954

and Meetings 3,180

Reduction in the purchase of prints of films (in dollars):

Supplies and Materials 3,000

Reduction of 20 per cent on miscellaneous charges
provided for the seminar, in agreement with the
recommendations of the Budget Commission. Reduction
(in dollars):

Miscellaneous Charges 312

Elimination of contracts with agencies for experi-
menting in use of visual aids for fundamental education
(the Secretariat will attempt to enlist the voluntary
organization of such agencies). Reduction (in dollars):

Contracts 3,000

Elimination of printed publication on results of the
Seminar (a report will be produced within the House
in multilith form in English, French, Spanish, Arabic). Reduction (in dollars):

Printing 2,890

Elimination of contracts with participants in the
Seminar for the Production of Filmstrips on Funda-
mental Subjects (the Secretariat will attempt to
enlist the voluntary collaboration of the participants). Reduction (in dollars):

Contracts 3,000

[5.13] Elimination of one study on educational televi-
sion. Reduction (in dollars):

Contracts 2,000

Printing 4,390

Elimination of temporary assistance for the organiza-
tion of the training course in educational television
production. Reduction (in dollars):

Temporary Assistance 1,436

The working party took note with appreciation of
the offer of an international voluntary organization
for the welfare of the blind to assist in the imple-
menting of Unesco’s programme in the field of Braille
unification. In view of the experience gained since
the creation of the World Braille Council in 1952,
the working party recommends that Unesco should
use the sums proposed as a subvention for the World
Braille Council to provide for the permanent Secret-
ariat of that body.

Eliminate:

Subventions 5,000 5,000

Increase:

Established Posts, P.1 3,800 4,000

Common Staff Costs 1,400 1,400

5,200 5,400

Reductions (in dollars) on Means and Techniques of Communications: 1953 - 21,347; 1954 - 19,716;

The working party also examined the draft resolutions
nos. 7C /DR /23, 84, 26 (amended by DR /87) and 68,
document 7C /PRG /13.

DR/23 The working party recommends that the
Mass Communication Clearing House should study in 1953-54 the possibility of implement-
ing this recommendation, and that the Executive
Board should consider the possibility of providing the
necessary funds for this project in their
proposed programme for 1955-56.

DR/84 The working party recommends that the
Secretariat should study the proposal for the
creation of a reference library of scripts and record-
ings of schools broadcasts and should consult
broadcasting organizations of Member States with a
view to implementing this proposal.

DR/26 (amended by DR /87) The working party
proposes that the following recommendations to
Member States should be adopted:

-Member States are requested, in view of the
importance of television as a medium of communi-
cation and an instrument for adult education, to
encourage educational, and cultural programmes in
the existing or projected television organizations."

It also recommends that the Mass Communica-
Cation Clearing House should pay particular attention
to this subject and for this purpose should main-
tain close co-operation with the appropriate inter-
national organizations active in this field.

DR/68 The working party recommends that the
Secretariat should examine the possibility of setting
up in 1955 an international body to study all
problems concerning children and young people
in their relation to press, cinema, radio and televi-
sion. For this purpose, the Secretariat should
consult the appropriate national and international
organizations.

7C/PRG/13 The working party took note with
satisfaction of a report by the delegate of Colombia
of the progress that has been made in implementing
resolution 9.96 adopted by the General Conference
at its Sixth Session, concerning the establishment
of a centre for educational radio in Colombia and
expressed the hope that this project would prove
to be an outstanding success which would provide
valuable information to other Member States in
the use of radio as a medium of fundamental educa-
tion.

With regard to a verbal resolution submitted by the
Italian delegate and supported by the Swiss delegate
relating to co-operation with international organiza-
tions of journalism, radio and television, the director
of the department pointed out that resolution 5.11
authorizes the Director-General to maintain such
contacts, but that the department would note the
Italian and Swiss proposal and would take all possible
steps to intensify these contacts with a view to the
closest possible co-operation with such bodies,
[5.2] **REMOVAL OF OBSTACLES TO THE FREE FLOW OF INFORMATION**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>3,375</td>
<td>2,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These catalogues will be reproduced in limited quantities by internal multilith process.

[5.23 (la)] Eliminate expert consultations with UPU. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[5.23 (l)e] Eliminate staff travel to meeting of Transport and Communications Commission. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Staff</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[5.23 (lg)] Reduce travel for attendance at meetings of international non-governmental organizations. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Staff</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eliminate contracts for expert representation at meetings of international non-governmental organizations. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[5.23 (2)] Eliminate revision of previously published studies. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total reduction (in dollars) under 5.2: 1953 - 7,975; 1954 - 5,850; total - 13,825.

[5.22] The working party recommends that the resolution be redrafted to read as follows:

“The Director-General is authorized to carry out the measures incumbent upon the Organization in applying and securing the widest possible adherence to the agreements and recommendations adopted by the General Conference to reduce tariff, trade and other legal and administrative obstacles to the free flow of information, and to study the possibility of securing an international instrument to reduce obstacles to the free movement of persons engaged in educational, scientific or cultural activities and, if the Executive Board considers it practicable, to submit such an instrument to the Eighth Session of the General Conference for approval.”

The working party considered document 7C /PRG /12 on Proposed Recommendations to Member States regarding Measures to Promote the Free Flow of Information, and recommends that the General Conference instruct the Director-General to communicate these recommendations together with explanatory notes to Member States.

In this connexion the working party considered DR/32 and recommends that the following proposal should be incorporated in the document on Proposed Recommendations to Member States “that foreign persons engaged in the collection and communication of news in all forms shall, subject to security restrictions, enjoy the same privileges as are accorded to such persons in the host State, including the use of equipment necessary to the carrying out of their profession”.

The working party also considered 7C /9 and recommends that the Director-General be authorized to include in the recommendations to Member States (PRG /12) the establishment of a procedure for facilitating the international circulation of educational and cultural material for use in connexion with seamen’s organized recreational pursuits on board ships. The working party further recommends that the Director-General be authorized to study, in 1953 and 1954, whether an international instrument to this end would be practicable and to report thereon to the Eighth Session of the General Conference.

[5.3] **USE OF THE MEANS OF COMMUNICATION**

The working party considered 7C /DR ,/75 proposing an amendment to resolution 5.32 and recommends that it be amended as follows:

“The Director-General is authorized to use press, film, radio broadcasting, television and other means of communication to create understanding of the aims and major activities of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, especially Unesco, and to promote broad popular support for them, by undertaking and stimulating the production and distribution of suitable printed, visual and sound materials.”

[5.32] Press

[5.32(1)] Co-operation with the Press. Reduce contracts for articles, adaptations and clipping services. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>5,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[5.32(2)] Unesco Courier. Reduce printing costs of the Courier by elimination of the edition printed in the United States of America (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[5.32(3)] “Unesco and its Programme”. Eliminate printing of two pamphlets in five languages and one booklet. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>5,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Established Posts, P. 4</td>
<td>7,525</td>
<td>7,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established Posts, P. 3</td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td>6,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Staff Costs</td>
<td>3,800</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16,525</td>
<td>16,950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[63]
Established two posts for Arabic press services.

Increases (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Established Posts, P. 2</th>
<th>Established Posts, D.</th>
<th>Common Staff Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>2,003</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>5,200</td>
<td>2,058</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The working party recommends that publication of the Courier should be continued but it considers that the printing of the edition in the United States of America should be discontinued, a view which was endorsed by the United States delegation. A number of proposals for improving appeal and distribution were made, and it was decided that the Director of the Department should call a meeting of the delegates concerned to discuss these proposals before the end of the General Conference.

The delegate of Jordan urged the working party to recommend that the existing Arabic Unit in the Press Division should be maintained at its present strength. This view was sympathetically received by the working party which hoped that even with the reduced establishment which is now recommended it might be possible, with the assistance of the Arabic Unit in the Documents and Publications Service, to maintain substantially the services provided during 1952.

The working party viewed with sympathy a request by the delegate of India that as many as possible of the important publications of Unesco should be made available in Hindi.

[5.3] Film and Visual Information

Production and Stimulation of Films (p. 443).

Eliminate production of one 30-minute film. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contracts</th>
<th>Supplies and Materials</th>
<th>Freight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Increase newsreel coverage and supply of film footage for film and television organizations. Increase (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contracts</th>
<th>Established Posts, P. 4</th>
<th>Common Staff Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Reduction: 1953-10,600; 1954-10,800; total-21,400.

The working party were unanimous in their opinion of the value of the Voluntary International Assistance programme and hoped that in spite of the elimination of one post it would be possible to maintain and develop it. The delegates were unanimous in their opinion that this programme is of great importance, not only in terms of assistance received but also in the creation in donor countries of a greater awareness of international solidarity and of the ideals of Unesco.

The working party recommends unanimously that 7C /DR/85 and recommends that the Director-General be authorized to study the possibilities of undertaking such action in 1955 and 1956.

[5.3] Radio (p. 469)

[5.3 (3a)] Elimination of visit to Unesco House of one radio producer. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contracts</th>
<th>Supplies and Materials</th>
<th>Freight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>4,250</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elimination of provision for fees for music, etc. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Contracts</th>
<th>Established Posts, P. 4</th>
<th>Common Staff Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Reduction for Radio: 10,000


With regard to resolution 5.32 and draft resolutions 4, 29 and 86 the working party heard the expression of a number of opinions and suggestions regarding the work of Unesco in the field of radio, film, and television. Whilst it was agreed that the total expenditure as recommended in this report should remain, it was decided that the director of the department should call meetings of the delegates concerned before the end of the General Conference in order to discuss with them the most effective use of the available funds.

[5.4] Voluntary International Assistance

[5.41] Gift Coupon Programme

Reduction of printing of publicity materials. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Printing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elimination of one post for Project Development. Reduction (in dollars):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Established Posts, P. 4</th>
<th>Common Staff Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>6,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Reduction: 1953-10,600; 1954-10,800; total-21,400.

The working party were unanimous in their opinion of the value of the Voluntary International Assistance programme and hoped that in spite of the elimination of one post it would be possible to maintain and develop it. The delegates were unanimous in their opinion that this programme is of great importance, not only in terms of assistance received but also in the creation in donor countries of a greater awareness of international solidarity and of the ideals of Unesco.

The working party recommends unanimously that
this activity have first, call on funds which might become available as a result of economies effected elsewhere in the Organization, in order to restore the reductions proposed for the expenditures of this division.

The working party considered the report on the Travel Coupon Scheme (7C /PRG/15) and heard a statement from the Secretariat on a document entitled "Increases in Budget Estimates with Compensating Increases in Estimated Miscellaneous Income" being submitted by the Secretariat to the Budget Committee. The relevant parts of this document are attached to the present report (Appendix).

Subject to the approval of the budgetary implications by the Budget Committee, the working party recommends that the Travel Coupon Scheme be operated in 1953 and 1954 with the staff and expenditure set out in the document mentioned above.

In order to strengthen the Secretariat in its effort to obtain additional miscellaneous income, the working party recommends the following resolution for adoption by the General Conference:

"The General Conference,

Considering that it has been necessary to exercise the greatest possible economy in the establishment of budgetary estimates for the years 1953 and 1954,

Considering that the full programme of the Division of Voluntary International Assistance can only be carried out if additional resources can be made available;

Taking note of the fact that the Unesco Coupon Scheme is being carried out on an ever-increasing scale both as regards the volume of coupons issued and the amounts of coupons redeemed;

Taking note of the fact that a number of suppliers of educational and cultural films and scientific material are granting Unesco discounts on coupons presented for redemption, thus contributing to the overhead costs of the coupon operation;

Instructs the Director-General to request all suppliers of publications, films and other materials purchased with Unesco Coupons to grant Unesco appropriate discounts at the time of presenting coupons for redemption, and to such arrangements as may be necessary to limit the benefits of the Coupon Scheme to firms which agree to co-operate in this way."

Summary of Net Reductions for Mass Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Office of the Director</td>
<td>14,400</td>
<td>14,800</td>
<td>29,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 Improvement of Means and Techniques of Communication</td>
<td>13,222</td>
<td>14,316</td>
<td>27,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 Removal of Obstacles to Free Flow of Information</td>
<td>7,975</td>
<td>5,851</td>
<td>13,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Use of the Means of Communication</td>
<td>46,822</td>
<td>48,142</td>
<td>94,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4 Voluntary International Assistance</td>
<td>10,600</td>
<td>10,800</td>
<td>21,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>93,019</strong></td>
<td><strong>93,908</strong></td>
<td><strong>586,927</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPENDIX I

Increases in Budget Estimates with Compensating Increases in Estimated Miscellaneous Income

The resolution of the fifteenth plenary meeting of the General Conference included the following paragraph:

"The General Conference further resolves that:

"Any necessary changes may be made in the figure given above for the provisional gross and spending levels and incorporated in the Appropriation Resolution presented to it, provided that the above estimated assessment level shall not be increased".

In accordance with this resolution, proposals are made below concerning additional estimates and compensating income for: Unesco Coupon Scheme and Travel Coupon Scheme (Res. 5.42 and 5.43).

Since the preparation of 7C /5 it has become apparent that the income from discounts on the redemption of Unesco Coupons could be increased substantially above the amounts already estimated, namely $10,000 for 1953 and $12,000 for 1954. This increase could be obtained if booksellers or publishers co-operating in the Book Coupon Scheme were required to give discounts. At present, only suppliers of scientific equipment and films are giving such discounts. It is proposed that booksellers should be required to give this discount. A requirement of this kind will increase income by an estimated amount of 25,000 in 1953 and the same amount for 1954.

It is further proposed that in view of this increase in income, one additional post should be added to the VIA staff in the New York Office, and two posts, together with appropriate provision for travel and printing be added to the budget of the VIA Division of the Department of Mass Communication. It will be noted from the attached table which gives the details of this proposed increased estimates, that they do not exceed the estimated increase in miscellaneous income.

Summary of Net Reductions for Mass Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Use of the Means of Communication comprises:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td>21,822</td>
<td>23,992</td>
<td>45,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film &amp; Visual Information</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>24,150</td>
<td>39,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>46,822</strong></td>
<td><strong>48,142</strong></td>
<td><strong>94,964</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLUTIONS

This provision for the Travel Coupon Scheme would be in effect a transfer of the scheme from priority A.2 to priority A.1 with a substantial reduction in the amounts estimated for priority A.2. The Mass Communication working party will be requested to consider the programme merits of this proposal. The Budget Committee is requested to consider it from the point of view of budgetary policy.

Additional Estimates for the Travel and Unesco Coupon Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Established Posts</th>
<th>Estimates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme Specialist P. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerk (New York Office) G. 4 (UN Scale)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,405</td>
<td>3,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary I (E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,262</td>
<td>2,336</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Estimates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Salaries</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Delay in filling new posts</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated Vacancies</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Professional Staff</td>
<td>4,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Service Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Estimates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Salaries</td>
<td>5,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Delay in filling new posts</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated Vacancies</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Service Staff</td>
<td>5,452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Objects of Expenditure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Estimates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel of Staff on Official Business</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other Objects of Expenditure</td>
<td>7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Direct Costs</td>
<td>18,088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Common Staff Costs</td>
<td>4,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Costs</td>
<td>22,219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This post to be set up for Book Coupon Scheme (New York Office). Remaining estimates for Travel Coupon Scheme.

General Resolutions (PRG/36)

The Working Party on General Resolutions established by the Programme Commission at its meeting on Monday, 1 December, met on Thursday, 4 December at 9.30 a.m. under the chairmanship of Mr. A. H. Waterfield (United Kingdom). The meeting elected Mr. Khalil Salim (Jordan) as rapporteur.

The membership of the working party was as follows: Mr. A. L. Moore, later replaced by Mr. Gardner Davies (Australia); Dr. Orestes Ferrara (Cuba); Mr. Khalil Salim (Jordan); Dr. Octavia L. Maloles (Philippines); Mr. Rune Eriksson (Sweden); Mr. A. H. Waterfield, assisted by Mr. J. S. Arthur (United Kingdom); Mr. Max McCullough (United States of America).

The chairman in his opening remarks pointed out that while the Programme Commission had expressed general approval of most of the resolutions presented in Part III, 6 and 7, the working party would realize that as a 7.88 per cent reduction of the budget allocated to the proposals accorded A.1 priority was essential a very realistic approach was necessary.

The representative of the Director-General provided the following information on the financial implications of this reduction:

The total sums for 1953-54 for projects accorded A.1 priority were as follows: 111.6, $60,696; 111.7, $199,808; a grand total of $260,504; the percentage cut would reduce III.6 by $4,734 and III.7 by $15,585, a grand total of $20,319. To this must be added the sum of $15,000 to finance resolution 6.124, proposed by the Swedish delegation and adopted by the Programme Commission with A.1 priority. The total saving to be effected was therefore $35,319.
It was agreed that since the largest item in the budget for these resolutions was that accorded to the Co-operation Office in the Western Hemisphere (7.1 and 7.2), viz., $199,700, this item should be considered first. The representative of the Director-General was invited to suggest possible reductions. Mr. Maheu stated that the elimination of the post of Programme Specialist II (Exchange of Persons) could effect a total saving over the years 1953 and 1954 of $23,745, though such an elimination would be regrettable. This sum was made up as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Programme Specialist, P.4 salary</td>
<td>9,732</td>
<td>10,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent of staff (Exp. specialist)</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local help</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>12,232</td>
<td>11,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total saving effected for two-year period</strong></td>
<td>23,745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The necessity for this reduction was agreed by the working party.

At the request of the working party, Dr. G. Francovich, head of the Co-operation Office in the Western Hemisphere, briefly described the activities of his office in promoting the programme of Unesco and in stimulating the National Commissions in the region. Dr. Francovich was called upon to suggest further reductions. The following total reductions (in dollars) for the two-year period 1953-54 were effected in the item "Other objects of expenditure":

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rental and Maintenance of premises</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Services</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Machines</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of transportation equipment</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>4,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total reduction effected on resolutions 7.1 and 7.2 was thus $28,445.

The following reductions in budgetary allocations to the resolutions under examination were agreed after lengthy discussion.

6.121 A total reduction of $2,000 for the two-year period: this would merely slow up what was agreed to be an important activity.

6.122 A reduction of $2,500.

6.221 A reduction of $2,374 in printing costs was proposed, it being understood that a different method of reproduction would be undertaken.

The reductions reported above brought the total savings effected to $35,319, the target figure.

The working party decided that the above resolutions, which had been accorded A.1 priority, could not bear further reduction in the sums allocated to them, and that therefore no substantial sums such as were required for the financing of resolutions 6.123 and 7.2, in the form agreed by the Programme Commission, with B.1 and A.2 priority respectively, could be made available from savings.

The working party reached this decision with great reluctance since it was generally agreed that both types of assistance to Member States in the development of their National Commissions were highly desirable and should be undertaken in the future.

1. The working party recommenced that this should be taken from the sum of $9,000 covering per diem and travel of delegates to this regional conference since they considered that the National Commissions concerned should be called upon to co-operate in the financing of the travel of their delegates. It was, however, decided that the Secretariat of Unesco should endeavour to effect the maximum savings in other items of expenditure and that any funds resulting should be allocated to the item "travel and per diem of delegates"

Future Programme and Development of Unesco (PRG/39)

The working party was established by the Programme Commission at its meeting on 20 November 1952 and was composed of one representative of each of the following countries: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Colombia, Egypt, France, German Federal Republic, India, Italy, Japan, Liberia, Mexico, the Netherlands, Philippines, Sweden, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States of America and Venezuela.

The working party held seven meetings from 3 December to 9 December 1952 under the chairmanship of Dr. Bender (Netherlands). Mr. J. E. Hardy (Canada) acted as rapporteur.

The working party examined the following item on the revised agenda of the General Conference, 8.2.1 "Establishment of Priorities" (Item proposed by the United States of America).

The working party based its discussion of this item on the proposal submitted by the Government of the United States of America on 20 September 1952 and reproduced in document 7C/8. It also took into consideration document PRG /23 (resolutions and recommendations of United Nations organs concerning Unesco). In a letter subsequently addressed to the Director-General, Mr. Howland Sargeant, head of the United States delegation, suggested that the working party should: "Formulate, for the purpose of assisting in the preparation of Unesco's response to the invitations from Ecocos to the Specialized Agencies, comment on the priorities suggested for action in the economic and social fields," and "Develop a comprehensive resolution or statement indicating which activities of Unesco in the light of contemporary and developing needs, and in contrast with other Unesco activities, warrant special consideration and intensification of effort."

While realizing the importance of its task, the committee has been able only to consider the broad categories of Unesco's future programme in the course of the few meetings which it has been in a position to hold. The recommendations of the committee are consequently of a very general nature and are intended mainly to guide the Executive Board and the Director-General in the preparation of the Programme for 1955 and 1956. The committee considered that the establishment of priorities within the programme and the selection of those parts of it which would deserve special emphasis in the future, needed constant review and that a necessary degree of flexibility should be
maintained in order to enable the Executive Board to adapt the draft programme to the changing needs of the world.

Such continuous review and further examination of priorities should help overcome any tendency toward stabilization and stagnation of the programme, whereby any activities once commenced would continue indefinitely. Unesco's growth does not depend entirely on increasing the budget. A continuous review of existing activities should reveal some that should be terminated within a foreseeable period of time, thus setting free staff and resources for other tasks imaginatively conceived and arising out of developing needs.

The working party recommends to the Programme Commission that the present report be transmitted to Member States and National Commissions with the request that they transmit their comments to the Director-General and Executive Board for use as they prepare and discuss the Programme for 1955-56.

Established Service Activities. The working party listed in this category activities which are in fact techniques and methods used in carrying out the permanent purposes or the particular programmes of Unesco. The working party did not concern itself with the question of priorities among these services. It assumed that the services best suited to carry out these permanent purposes and the programme activities would be given the appropriate allocation of resources. Depending on the requirements of the programme and the resources available to the Organization, it may be desirable to extend some of these services, as appropriate, to more regions and more languages.

Criteria and Priorities. 1. The purpose of the criteria is to ensure that the activities of the programme come within the scope of the peculiar responsibility of Unesco (as distinct from those undertaken by Member States independently of Unesco, or by the United Nations, the other Specialized Agencies, or other inter-governmental organizations). These criteria spring directly from the basic purpose of the Organization to advance peace and human welfare through international action in education, science and culture.

2. As not all conceivable activities satisfying the criteria given in the following pages for each of the major fields of action in which Unesco is engaged, can possibly be carried out by the Organization, the working party felt that an order of priority in terms of the importance and urgency of the problems concerned had to be established.

3. These priorities have been determined in two stages: (a) programme activities corresponding to the present budgetary level; (b) priorities for a programme corresponding to a higher budgetary level. Priorities under (b) are a selection of those activities listed under (a), to permit increased emphasis and development of the high priority fields of activity as the resources of the Organization increase.

Established Service Activities

1. Assistance and services to international organizations.
2. Operation of documentation service and issuance of publications.
3. Collection and dissemination of information on and study of international exchange of persons programmes.
4. Promotion of exchange of persons, including special projects, and especially the promotion and administration of fellowships and travel grants.

Criteria

1. The progressive realization of the right of everyone to free access to education, as defined in the Preamble and Article 26 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.
2. The encouragement, through educational means, of training for living in a world community.

Priorities

Programme activities corresponding to the present budgetary level

1. Work in fundamental education: maintenance of present international centres; training of experts for international service; assistance to Member States through the Associated Projects Scheme; development of methods and techniques.
2. Adult Education: continuing international liaison work, and special activity in one selected part of the field.
3. Campaign for free and compulsory primary education with some special attention to the access of girls to education.
4. The extension of education, formal and informal, at levels other than that of the primary school.
5. Education for living in a world community, with reference to young children, children in school, young people in and out of school, and adults.

Priorities for a programme corresponding to a higher budgetary level

1. Work in fundamental education: training of experts, especially for international service; establishment of at least one more international fundamental education centre: direct service to associated projects in Member States.
2. Campaign for free and compulsory schooling: assistance to Member States through missions, with some special reference to education of girls and women; practical measures for follow-up of regional conferences.
3. Education for living in a world community: increased activity linking youth work and adult education with this purpose.

In connexion with future development, the representative of the French delegation proposed that steps should be taken immediately to investigate the possibility of setting up a truly international school for the children of the Unesco staff. This would be in the nature
of a pilot project and would have at its disposal the necessary material and personnel to ensure that it would become a universal example of the international spirit and of education for living in a world community.

NATURAL SCIENCES

Established Service Activities

1. Assistance and services to international scientific organizations.
2. Assistance in development and improvement of scientific documentation, standardization of terminology, compilation of multilingual dictionaries and improvement of scientific translations.
3. Assistance to regional and international research institutes in accordance with agreements between them and Unesco.
4. Field Science Co-operation Offices.

Criteria

1. Promotion of international co-operation in basic research.
2. Utilization of science for improving the living conditions of mankind, especially in the underdeveloped regions of the world.
3. Increasing the knowledge and understanding of science in all countries with the object of strengthening awareness of belonging to a world community.

Priorities

Programme activities corresponding to the present budgetary level

1. To carry out, an enquiry on national and international conditions of scientific research, for a series of successive broad fields of science.
2. To suggest measures of an international or regional character designed to aid national and international institutions in their work.
3. To establish and administer appropriate bodies for encouraging effective co-operation among these institutions.
4. To assess the need for, and where necessary to assist the establishment of fresh research centres of an international or regional character.
5. To help improve science teaching and the dissemination among the peoples of a knowledge of scientific method and the application of the sciences.
6. To help create a better understanding among the public of the relation between science and society.

Priorities for a programme corresponding to a higher budgetary level

1. Research on scientific problems such as the arid zone, the humid tropical zone and oceanography.
2. The teaching and dissemination of science.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Established Service Activities

1. Assistance and services to international science organizations.
2. Collection and dissemination of scientific information on social science problems included in Unesco’s programme, with the assistance of the field officers.
3. Assistance for the improvement of scientific documentation.
4. Collection, analysis and publication of statistical data relevant to Unesco’s programme.

Criteria

1. Promotion of the development of the social sciences, and the teaching of social science and civics in universities and schools.
2. Studies of specific and urgent problems of international importance which call for the immediate help of the social sciences.
3. Utilization of social science to assist human society to adjust itself to changes brought about by technological progress.

Priorities

Programme activities corresponding to the present, budgetary level

1. Encouragement of social science teaching.
2. Studies on tensions and prevention of conflicts.
3. Assembly and dissemination of information to combat discrimination of race or sex.
4. Promotion of research on the social impact of industrialization.
5. Studies relating to active participation in civic affairs, with special reference to changing economic and social conditions.
6. Selected studies of the social and cultural aspects of population and migration problems.
7. Evaluation of international co-operation programmes.
8. Improvement of the international comparability of statistics related to Unesco’s programme.

Priorities for a programme corresponding to a higher budgetary level

1. Promotion of social science teaching throughout the world.
2. Studies on tensions, conflicts and their solution by peaceful means.
3. Assembly and dissemination of information to combat discrimination of race or sex.
4. Promotion of research on the social impact of industrialization.
5. Studies relating to the active participation of the individual in local, national or international affairs.
6. Evaluation of international co-operation programmes.
RESOLUTIONS

CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Established Service Activities

1. Assistance and services to international organizations in the cultural field.
2. International exchange of publications and coordination of bibliographical services.
3. Services necessary for the implementation of the Universal Copyright Convention.

Criteria

1. Promotion of international co-operation for the purpose of conserving and protecting the world’s heritage of books, works of art and historical monuments.
2. To ensure better understanding and trust between peoples of different cultures and to increase respect for human rights.
3. Progressive realization of the right to participate freely in the cultural life of the community.

Priorities

Programme activities corresponding to the present budgetary level

1. Development of international co-operation in the cultural field: discussions, studies and publications concerning cultural relations between peoples, and likely to assist the understanding and implementation of human rights, such as the preparation of a Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind.
2. Conservation and use of the cultural heritage of mankind: improving methods and techniques for conserving art collections, museum exhibits and historical monuments; developing the collaboration of museums in the education of young people and adults.
3. Dissemination of culture: encouraging the creative activities of artists and writers; improving the teaching of the arts and preparing and disseminating material designed to educate young people and adults in the arts: translation of representative literary masterpieces; development and improvement of public reading libraries.

Priorities for a programme corresponding to a higher budgetary level

1. Discussions, studies and publications of a philosophical, historical and cultural nature likely to improve international relations and promote respect for human rights.
2. Improvement of public libraries and museums.
3. Dissemination of reproductions of works of art, and of translations of representative literary masterpieces.
4. Measures likely to promote creative work in literature and the arts.

The representative of the French delegation suggested that consideration should be given to a proposal from his delegation that the Cultural Activities Department should undertake comparative studies of religions, as a contribution towards mutual understanding among the peoples, international peace, and the promotion of human rights.

MASS COMMUNICATION

Established Service Activities

1. Maintenance of a clearing house for information on, and conducting or promoting research on questions relating to the improvement of means and techniques of communications.
2. Gift Coupon Programme, designed to enable individuals to contribute towards meeting the educational, scientific and cultural needs of other countries.
3. Unesco Coupon Schemes, designed to enable organizations and individuals in soft-currency countries to obtain educational, scientific and cultural material from hard-currency countries, and to facilitate travel for educational, scientific and cultural purposes.

Criteria

1. To promote freedom of information, the free flow of educational, scientific and cultural material, and the free movement of persons.
2. To encourage the use of all techniques of mass communication, including press, film, radio and television to serve the purposes and programme of the Organization.
3. To promote broad popular support for and participation in the activities of the Organization.

Priorities

Programme activities corresponding to the present budgetary level

1. Assistance to Member States in the use of press, film, radio, television and allied media for educational, scientific and cultural purposes.
2. Practical measures to promote the free flow of information.
3. Use of the means of communication to create understanding of the aims and activities of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, particularly Unesco, and to promote broad popular support for them.
4. Standardization of Braille notations.
5. Promotion of the two international agreements adopted by Unesco to facilitate the free flow of educational, scientific and cultural materials.

Priorities for a programme corresponding to a higher budgetary level

1. Assistance to Member States in the use of press, film, radio, television and allied media for educational, scientific and cultural purposes.
2. Practical measures to promote the free flow of information.
3. Use of the means of communication to create understanding of the aims and activities of the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, particularly Unesco, and to promote broad popular support for them.

The representative of the French delegation said that the method of international competitions, on a large scale, might be used to help Unesco in mass information, particularly as regards human rights. He suggested an international competition for a film scenario on human rights, and another for textbooks, at all educational levels, on the same subject.

**Technical Assistance (PRG/30, revised)**

The working party on the Technical Assistance Programme, pursuant to the decision of the Programme Commission at its meeting on 20 November 1952, met on Monday 1 December at 11 a.m. In view of the absence of certain members, Belgium, Canada, Egypt, Germany and India were co-opted as members of the working party. Dr. Garnet Page (Canada) was elected chairman, and Mr. M. Maquet (Belgium) was elected rapporteur.

After a careful examination of the problem before it, and an adequate discussion, the working party transmits the following resolution to the Programme Commission:

The Working Party on the Technical Assistance Programme:

Taking into account its terms of reference which are "to examine in close collaboration with the Technical Assistance Department resolutions in the normal programme, implying aid to underdeveloped countries which could be taken over and developed by the Technical Assistance Programme":

Having received and discussed a statement from the Director of the Technical Assistance Department on the criteria, procedures and finances of the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance:

Recognizing the close inter-relationship between Unesco's regular programme and the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance, and the fact that many activities formerly included in the regular programme of Unesco are now being carried out under the Technical Assistance Programme:

Noting that the funds available for the Unesco Expanded Technical Assistance Programme for 1953 will undoubtedly represent an increase over those expended in 1952:

Recognizing that the working parties on the five chapters of Unesco's regular programme have already taken or are taking into account the possibilities of the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in recommending their reductions:

Reports to the Programme Commission that it has no recommendations to make.

**International Non-Governmental Organizations (ADM/49)**

The joint working party set up by the Programme Commission and the Administrative Commission to study questions concerning Unesco's relations with international non-governmental organizations consisted of representatives of the following countries: Australia, Belgium, Burma, Canada, Ecuador, France, German Federal Republic, India, Iraq, Italy, Laos, Peru, Sweden, Union of South Africa, United Kingdom, and United States of America; the chairman was Princess Souvanna Phouma (Laos), and later Mr. G. Page (Canada).

The working party elected the following officers:

Vice-Chairman: Mr. J. B. Seaborn, later Mr. G. Page (Canada); Rapporteur: Dr. R. Salat (German Federal Republic).

The working party was assisted by the acting-chairman of the Executive Board, Sir Ronald Adam, who presented the recommendations and advice of the Board on several questions which came up for discussion.

The working party also heard a report from the acting-chairman of the committee set up by the Third Conference of International Non-Governmental Organizations admitted to consultative arrangements, and statements from several observers of international non-governmental organizations approved for consultative arrangements.

The working party met on the following dates:

1 December (morning); 2 December (morning);
3 December (morning); 5 December (morning and afternoon).

The working party was instructed to consider the following questions:

Item 9.7.5 Consideration of the report of the Executive Board on the recommendations of the Second Conference of International Non-Governmental Organizations, endorsed by the Secretariat, with a view to determining whether the Board's conclusions and recommendations have been taken into account in preparing the programme for 1954.

As regards resolution III, concerning the preparation of Unesco's programme, the working party suggests that the commission invite the Director-General to consult the organizations with which the Secretariat maintains working relations in the earliest stages of the drafting of the programme. It is further recommended that non-governmental organizations should base their activities on the practical projects contained in Unesco's programme.

As regards resolution VIII, relating to attendance at regional conferences of National Commissions, the working party recommends that the Director-General,

---

1. Only the items concerning the Programme Commission, and considered by this commission, are reprinted here.
when convening such conferences, should inform the aforesaid organizations and request those that desire to send representatives to such conferences to submit applications for consideration by the Executive Board. These applications would also be communicated to the National Commissions of the region concerned, so that the Executive Board may take the comments of the National Commissions into account as far as possible.

The working party examined with interest the report (SC /PRG /29) on the Third Conference of International Non-Governmental Organizations approved for consultative arrangements, held in Paris from 8 to 10 November 1952; and noted with satisfaction that the organizations are making an increasing contribution to Unesco’s work, a fact to which the working party attaches very great importance.

Item 8.4.5.6 Report on the Activities of International Non-Governmental Organizations receiving Subventions from Unesco (7C /PRG /21).

This question was referred to the joint working party by the Programme Commission, to which the following recommendation is addressed.

The working party recommends that the Programme Commission should take note of report 7C /PRG/21 and should invite the Director-General to arrange that the quadrennial report to be submitted to the Eighth Session of the General Conference on the employment of subventions granted to international non-governmental organizations should contain certain further details suggested by the working party to the Secretariat.
ANNEX II
FOURTH MEETING OF REPRESENTATIVES OF NATIONAL COMMISSIONS

The Fourth Meeting of Representatives of National Commissions, convened in accordance with resolution 30.151 of the General Conference at its Sixth Session, met on 8, 10, 14 and 20 November 1952.

The meeting elected the following officers: Chairman: Professor Sinisa Stankovic (Yugoslavia); Vice-Chairmen: Mr. Bhunthin Attagara (Thailand), Dr. Dante Costa (Brazil), Dr. G. A. Raadi (Iran); Rapporteur: Mr. Gardner Davies (Australia).

Eighty-seven delegates representing the National Commissions of the Member States were present.:
Afghanistan, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Cambodia, Ceylon, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Egypt, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Haiti, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, Laos, Lebanon, Liberia, Luxembourg, Mexico, Monaco, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Norway, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States of America, Uruguay, Venezuela, Viet-Nam, Yugoslavia, Canada and Korea, which have not yet established National Commissions, were represented by Observers.

The agenda (XR /NC /Conf. 4 /I) drawn up in accordance with resolution 30.152, adopted by the General Conference at its Sixth Session, has as its principal item "Methods used and Experience gained by National Commissions." Under this heading the following subjects were discussed: Preparation for the work of the General Conference, and implementation of its decisions; preparation for international or regional seminars and follow-up activities in regard to them; organization of public events with a view to making Unesco and certain aspects of its programme better known; appeal for voluntary contributions; information activities, participation of young people in National Commissions activities and collaboration in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance.

The meeting reviewed and approved the resolutions relating to National Commissions in the Draft Programme for 1953-54 (7C /5) which were later considered by the Programme Commission, and also adopted a resolution proposed by the Swedish Delegation (7C / DR/9) concerning the translation or adaptation of Unesco publications into languages other than English, French or Spanish.

The report of the rapporteur (7C /PRG /20/Rev.) was approved by the Programme Commission. A full report on the meeting is being issued as a separate document.

The following resolutions were adopted by the meeting:

A. The Meeting of Representatives of National Commissions having reviewed the methods used and the experience gained since their Third Meeting:
1. Providing the National Commissions and their specialist committees, upon request, with the various chapters of the proposed programme and corresponding Budget Estimates in separate sections.
2. Circulating Conference documents and, in particular, the proposed programme and Budget Estimates, so that they reach their destination at least three months before the opening of the General Conference.
3. Requesting Member States to include in their reports to the Organization a statement on the distribution of Unesco’s publications and their reception by the press in their respective countries.
4. Requesting Member States to include in their reports to the Organization information on the close liaison which they are recommended to maintain with experts, participants in Unesco seminars and delegates to the General Conference.

B. The Fourth Meeting of Representatives of National Commissions recommends:
1. That National Commissions should associate young people in their work, in ways that may prove most appropriate; either by forming committees of representatives of young people who are members of the National Commission, or by setting up a Youth Advisory Commission with the National Commission, or by regular consultations with a representative committee already in existence.
2. That these committees should study and apply the items in Unesco’s programme that are of concern to young people, more particularly those which are referred to in the Secretariat’s proposals to National Commissions.
3. That the Secretariat should organize a conference of representatives of the Youth Committees of National Commissions, in 1954 if the General Conference considers this is feasible or at all events in
1955. This conference would provide an opportunity for a general comparison of the experience gained by these committees and for a study of the methods and activities most conducive to the association of youth with Unesco’s work.

C. The Fourth Meeting of Representatives of National Commissions;

Considering the importance of the translation and adaptation of the publications of Unesco into languages other than the working languages of the Organization;

Considering that the Director-General of Unesco should have at his disposal sufficient funds to assist National Commissions to undertake the translation and distribution of those publications, warmly approves the following draft resolution submitted to the General Conference by the Swedish delegation:

“The Director-General is authorized: To use a sum of not more than $15,000 for contracts with National Commissions to arrange for the translation and adaptation into other languages than English, French and Spanish of such Unesco publications, reports, etc., which said commissions will find appropriate for publication within their own countries.” (Resol. 6,124, priority A. 1.)
III. RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORT OF THE BUDGET COMMITTEE

At its twenty-fourth plenary meeting (21 December 1952), the General Conference heard and adopted the report of the Budget Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE

Introduction

In accordance with resolutions 11.1 and 11.2 of the Sixth Session of the General Conference, the Budget Committee met on 3 November 1952. Dr. Bender, Chairman of the 1951 Budget Committee, took the Chair until the election of officers had been completed. By unanimous vote, Professor During (Sweden) was elected Chairman, Mr. Valeur (France), Vice-Chairman and Mr. Moore (Australia), Rapporteur. The committee held 27 meetings.

After the presentation of its preliminary report (7C/BUD/2), the committee examined the reports of the working parties of the Programme Commission and the recommendations of the Administrative Commission regarding economies practicable in Parts I, II, III.8 and IV of the Budget, and considered the form in which the Appropriation Resolution and the Appropriation Table should be presented. The committee’s recommendations on these matters are given in this report (the Appropriation Resolution appears below as resolution 11 and the Appropriation Table as resolution 12).

The committee also gave consideration to other matters, including the form of the Budget and the committee’s terms of reference and working conditions (see resolutions 13 and 14 below).

Budgetary Savings and Proposals for their Allocation

Savings already achieved

The committee agreed to the various proposed reductions and further recommended that additional savings could also be made (a) in the provision for travel, to the amount of $13,816, and (b) in the provision for fees for articles, to the amount of $1,960. As a result of these reductions an amount of $43,869 became available for financing some of the projects deleted by the Programme Commission but given high priority for restoration should additional savings make this possible.

A small committee consisting of the Chairman of the Programme and Administrative Commissions and of the Budget Committee together with the Acting Director-General was set up by the General Committee of the Conference to make recommendations concerning the allocation of the above amount among the projects concerned. This committee has recommended the following allocation:
Possible Future Savings

The committee was also of the opinion that further savings might be possible during the execution of the programme in respect of various items of expenditure. For example, with regard to the estimated expenditure for travel, the reductions made have resulted in a saving of 6.18 per cent in the estimates for this item but the committee thought that, even though not specifically recommended in this report, a further significant saving might be possible in provision for travel. For this reason, the committee recommends that the Director-General should keep constantly in mind the guiding principles enumerated on pages 4 and 5 of its Preliminary Report (7C/BUD/2) so as to ensure the maximum economy consistent with efficiency.

Further, the committee thought that although the reductions made in the provision for contractual printing fake info account the present backlog in publications, further savings might become possible during the financial period due to postponement of certain additional publications.

The small committee already referred to, established by the General Conference, was also requested to recommend a list of projects on which such savings, should they materialize, ought to be spent, subject of course, to essential unforeseen expenditure that might become necessary during 1953-54 (for example: salary adjustments, increased prices). This small committee has recommended the following list of projects in the order indicated below, as being the most desirable projects to be restored should money become available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution No.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Amount 1953</th>
<th>Amount 1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.312</td>
<td>Travelling scientific exhibitions (restoration of amount deleted on page 4 of 7C/PRG/32).</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>Restoration of cut in subvention to CIPSH.</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restoration of cut in subvention to Co-ordination Committee for Librarianship and Documentation.</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.32</td>
<td>Restoration of a P.4 programme specialist in the Press Division (page 7 of 7C/PRG/35).</td>
<td>8,925</td>
<td>9,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.41</td>
<td>Restoration of cut in Voluntary International Assistance Programme in accordance with the recommendation of the working party (last paragraph of page 9, English text, 7C/PRG/35).</td>
<td>10,599</td>
<td>10,817</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Resolution No. | Subject | Amount 1953 | Amount 1954
--- | --- | --- | ---
Social Sciences
3.141 | Mission to a Member State to work out a programme on social science teaching (from Priority B.1 to Priority A.1). | $6,020 | -
Natural Sciences
2.41 | Restoration of funds eliminated from the budget of Field Science Co-operation Offices (page 3 of 7C/PRG/32). | $6,000 | 6,000

The Committee transmitted the recommendations outlined above for consideration and adoption by the General Conference. 1

Appropriation Resolution and Appropriation Table

In presenting the Appropriation Resolution and Appropriation Table for 1953-54 for adoption by the General Conference, the committee placed on record the following explanation:

At its Fifteenth Plenary Session, the General Conference adopted the following resolution:

10. The General Conference resolves that:
10.1 The maximum assessment level required to finance the provisional budget shown in paragraph 2 is $18,000,000.
10.2 In view of the fact that $522,354 are available as non-budgetary income, the provisional gross budget level for the two-year period 1953-54 is $18,522,354.
10.3 Since it is anticipated that the contributions which may not be receivable in respect of 1953-54 will be 9.2 per cent, the provisional spending budget is $16,866,354.
10.4 The General Conference further resolves that:

Any changes may be made in the figure given above for the provisional gross and spending levels and incorporated in the Appropriation Resolution presented to it, provided that the above estimated assessment level shall not be increased.

The final paragraph of the above resolution allowed for increases to be made by the General Conference in the gross and spending levels, provided no change was made in the maximum assessment level of $18,000,000. In accordance with this resolution, the Budget Committee considered and recommends approval of an increase of $190,610 in the above gross and spending levels. This increase is balanced by an equivalent increase in estimated non-budgetary income, bringing the total thereof to $712,964. 2

---

1. After the Budget Committee had submitted to the General Conference the above proposals concerning possible future savings, it was decided to include some of these proposals in the programme and budget, rather than to finance any of them in the manner proposed above. Therefore the Budget Committee submitted a corrigendum to its report (7C /BUD /3 Corrigendum) which presented to the General Conference a revised appropriation table. This revised appropriation table, which reflected the final decisions of the General Conference concerning supplementary projects such as those mentioned above by the Budget Committee, was adopted by the General Conference as shown in resolution 1.2 below.

2. The figure of $712,964 given in resolution 11.2 for estimated miscellaneous and non-budgetary income is based on the detailed estimates reported by the Budget Committee (see Budget Committee’s explanation above concerning estimated miscellaneous and non-budgetary income). In these detailed estimates, the figures of $48,944 for 1953 and $78,673 for 1954 appear as “revenue from the sale of publications”. Resolution 11.2 above therefore establishes the fact that revenue from the sale of publications to the extent of $48,944 for 1953 and $78,673 for 1951 shall be credited to Miscellaneous Income. With this modification, resolution 25.21 of the Fourth Session of the General Conference will be applied by crediting income in excess of $48,944 for 1953 and $78,673 for 1954 to the Publications Fund. Also, as indicated in the above explanation of miscellaneous and non-budgetary income, $75,000 will be transferred from the Publications Fund to Miscellaneous Income for 1953.
assessments level remains at the figure of $28,000,000 fixed by the Fifteenth Plenary Meeting of the General Conference.

Therefore, the revised figures (in dollars) in the framework of the resolution adopted by the Fifteenth Plenary Meeting of the General Conference are as follows:

1. Maximum assessment level. .......................................................... $18,000,000
2. Miscellaneous and non-budgetary income. .................................. $712,964

Gross budget level for the two-year period 1953-54. ....................... $18,712,964

3. Spending budget level. .............................................................. $17,056,964

The above figure for miscellaneous and non-budgetary income is estimated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Estimated 1951 surplus available for surrender to 1953 budget.</td>
<td>$141,974</td>
<td>$146,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Estimated contribution of new Member States for 1952</td>
<td>$46,380</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Transfer from Publications Fund.</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Miscellaneous Income for 1953-54:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of prior years' expenditure.</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of used furniture and equipment.</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental income (space charges).</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement for staff and services furnished to other organizations.</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on investments and bank deposits.</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue from redemption of Unesco Coupons and Gift Coupons.</td>
<td>$33,000</td>
<td>$34,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue from sale of publications.</td>
<td>$48,944</td>
<td>$78,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue from sale of machinery.</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue from sale of exhibitions.</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receipts.</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1953-54.</td>
<td>$479,298</td>
<td>$233,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1953-54.</td>
<td>$712,964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appropriation Resolution for 1953 and 1954

The General Conference resolves that:

11.1 For the financial period 1953-54, the amount of $18,712,964 is hereby appropriated for the purposes indicated in the Appropriation Table included in this resolution.

11.2 The appropriations voted by paragraph 1 above shall be financed by contributions from Member States after adjustment as provided in the Financial Regulations. For this purpose the estimated surplus for 1951 shall be treated as miscellaneous income. Miscellaneous income and other non-budgetary income is estimated at $479,298 for 1953 and $233,666 for 1954, a total of $712,964 for the financial period 1953-54. The assessment level for the financial period is therefore $18,000,000.

11.3 Assessments in respect of 1953 shall be based on the total estimates for that year and will amount to $8,538,551, and assessments in respect of 1954 shall be based on the total estimates for that year and will amount to $9,461,449.

11.4 Obligations may be incurred only in accordance with authority contained in the Programme resolutions for 1953-54 and other relevant resolutions and regulations of the General Conference.

11.5 Obligations may be incurred for 1953 to the extent of the total anticipated income for that year ($8,232,302). Obligations may be incurred for 1954 to the extent of the total anticipated income for that year ($8,824,662). The Director-General is, however, authorized, with the prior approval of the Executive Board, to obligate in 1954 any balance remaining from the above figure for 1953 which may be necessary to carry out the Programme approved by the General Conference for the financial period 1953-54.
The Director-General is authorized to make transfers between appropriation lines except that transfers between parts of the budget, and transfers between appropriations in Parts I and III, may only be made with prior approval of the Executive Board. In exceptional circumstances, the Director-General may, nevertheless, make necessary transfers, provided that he shall inform the members of the Executive Board in writing of the details of the transfers and the reasons therefor.

The Director-General is authorized to appropriate the donation of the Government of Cuba, for the Co-operation Office in the Western Hemisphere to line 111.7.1.

The Director-General is authorized, with the approval of the Executive Board, to appropriate funds from donations for activities, designated by the donor, which fall within the Programme.

The number of established posts shall not exceed 834 for 1953 and 839 for 1954. In Parts I and II, the number of established posts shall not exceed 236 in 1953 and 236 in 1954. In Parts III and IV the number of established posts shall not exceed 598 in 1953 and 603 in 1954. The Director-General may, however, establish additional posts on a provisional basis beyond these totals if he is satisfied that they are essential to the administration of the Organization and the execution of the Programme. Such posts shall be subject to review by the next ordinary session of the General Conference.

Appropriation Table for 1953-54

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation Line</th>
<th>Appropriation 1953-54</th>
<th>Annual Estimates 1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 General Conference</td>
<td>$469,295</td>
<td>$6,148</td>
<td>$463,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Executive Board</td>
<td>$169,826</td>
<td>67,892</td>
<td>101,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Common Staff Costs-General Policy</td>
<td>$5,742</td>
<td>2,838</td>
<td>2,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Part I)</td>
<td>$644,863</td>
<td>76,878</td>
<td>567,985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part II-General Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation Line</th>
<th>Appropriation 1953-54</th>
<th>Annual Estimates 1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Directorate and Office of the Director-General</td>
<td>$669,128</td>
<td>$325,914</td>
<td>$343,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bureau of the Comptroller</td>
<td>$257,833</td>
<td>126,865</td>
<td>130,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Bureau of Personnel and Management</td>
<td>$267,355</td>
<td>131,210</td>
<td>136,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Bureau of Conference Planning and General Services</td>
<td>$717,889</td>
<td>354,899</td>
<td>362,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Office of Liaison with the United Nations in New York</td>
<td>$109,016</td>
<td>53,775</td>
<td>55,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Common Staff Costs--General Administration</td>
<td>$624,763</td>
<td>308,905</td>
<td>315,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Part II)</td>
<td>$2,645,984</td>
<td>1,301,568</td>
<td>1,344,416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part III-Programme Operations and Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation Line</th>
<th>Appropriation 1953-54</th>
<th>Annual Estimates 1953</th>
<th>1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 Office of the Director</td>
<td>$148,654</td>
<td>73,189</td>
<td>75,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Exchange of Information for the Improvement of Education</td>
<td>$447,756</td>
<td>230,877</td>
<td>216,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Extension of Education</td>
<td>$1,194,470</td>
<td>596,008</td>
<td>598,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 Education for Living in a World Community</td>
<td>$450,108</td>
<td>240,515</td>
<td>247,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Exchange of Persons Programme</td>
<td>$890,214</td>
<td>420,133</td>
<td>470,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Common Service Costs-Education</td>
<td>$354,071</td>
<td>174,339</td>
<td>179,732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Education)</td>
<td>$3,485,273</td>
<td>1,735,061</td>
<td>1,750,212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Resolutions

### Appropriation Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. NATURAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Office of the Director</td>
<td>85,468</td>
<td>42,083</td>
<td>43,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Development of International Scientific Co-operation</td>
<td>525,365</td>
<td>266,701</td>
<td>258,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Contribution to Research Particularly for the Improvement of the Living Conditions of Mankind</td>
<td>183,314</td>
<td>88,994</td>
<td>94,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 Teaching and Dissemination of Science</td>
<td>204,781</td>
<td>105,288</td>
<td>99,493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 Science Co-operation Offices</td>
<td>451,822</td>
<td>222,110</td>
<td>229,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 Common Staff Costs-Natural Sciences</td>
<td>146,094</td>
<td>71,979</td>
<td>74,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Natural Sciences)</td>
<td>1,596,844</td>
<td>797,155</td>
<td>799,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 Office of the Director</td>
<td>88,127</td>
<td>43,520</td>
<td>44,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 Aid to International Scientific Co-operation</td>
<td>379,075</td>
<td>188,185</td>
<td>190,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 Applied Social Sciences</td>
<td>348,450</td>
<td>177,640</td>
<td>178,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Statistics</td>
<td>142,331</td>
<td>69,651</td>
<td>72,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 Common Staff Costs-Social Sciences</td>
<td>125,023</td>
<td>61,646</td>
<td>63,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Social Sciences)</td>
<td>1,083,006</td>
<td>540,642</td>
<td>542,364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CULTURAL ACTIVITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 Office of the Director</td>
<td>82,519</td>
<td>40,656</td>
<td>41,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 Development of International Cultural Co-operation and Exchange</td>
<td>566,568</td>
<td>284,408</td>
<td>282,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 Preservation and Best, Utilization of the Cultural Heritage of Mankind</td>
<td>168,626</td>
<td>90,581</td>
<td>78,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 Protection of Writers, Artists and Scientists</td>
<td>83,250</td>
<td>37,048</td>
<td>46,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Dissemination of Culture</td>
<td>570,461</td>
<td>281,518</td>
<td>288,943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 Unesco Library and Reference Services</td>
<td>114,015</td>
<td>56,213</td>
<td>57,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6 Common Staff Costs-Cultural Activities</td>
<td>195,924</td>
<td>96,253</td>
<td>99,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Cultural Activities)</td>
<td>1,781,363</td>
<td>886,677</td>
<td>894,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MASS COMMUNICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Office of the Director</td>
<td>200,236</td>
<td>98,549</td>
<td>101,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 Improvement of Means and Techniques of Communication</td>
<td>245,306</td>
<td>125,125</td>
<td>120,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 Removal of Obstacles to Free Flow of Information</td>
<td>148,044</td>
<td>73,604</td>
<td>74,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Use of the Means of Communication</td>
<td>1,007,588</td>
<td>501,572</td>
<td>506,016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4 Voluntary International Assistance</td>
<td>263,455</td>
<td>130,550</td>
<td>132,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 Common Staff Costs-Mass Communication</td>
<td>381,815</td>
<td>189,350</td>
<td>192,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (Mass Communication)</td>
<td>2,246,444</td>
<td>1,118,750</td>
<td>1,127,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 GENERAL RESOLUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 Development of National Commissions</td>
<td>61,909</td>
<td>41,409</td>
<td>20,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.21 Regional Office in the Western Hemisphere</td>
<td>148,760</td>
<td>73,749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.22 Common Staff Costs-Regional Office in the Western Hemisphere</td>
<td>19,306</td>
<td>9,517</td>
<td>9,789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. In accordance with the authorization given by the General Conference on the Report of the Programme Commission, changes have been made in the numbering of the resolutions, particularly with respect to section 6 (General Resolutions) of the Programme. The numbering in this appropriation table has been modified to coincide with the numbering system for the Programme. Funds relating to resolution 6.7133 are included, as voted by the General Conference, under Appropriation Line 6.1.

2. $10,000 annual contribution from the Government of Cuba for the Co-operation Office in the Western Hemisphere deducted.
### Appropriation Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appropriation Line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.3 Unesco Institutes in Germany (Funds appropriated under 1.1 and 3.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4 Human Rights (No funds appropriated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5 Cultural Agreements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6 Collaboration with International Organizations (No funds appropriated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7 Documents and Publications (No funds appropriated for the General Resolutions on Documents and Publications other than funds provided under 6.1 above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (General Resolutions)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7 Technical Assistance

No funds appropriated by Unesco General Conference.

#### 8 Documents and Publications Service

8.0 Documents and Publications Service | 1,472,172 | 711,064 | 761,108 |
8.1 Common Staff Costs-Documents and Publications Service. | 453,885 | 221,584 | 232,301 |
| Total (Documents and Publications Service) | 1,926,057 | 932,648 | 993,409 |
| Total (Part III) | 12,354,141 | 6,138,317 | 6,215,824 |

#### Part IV - Common Service Costs

1. Supplies and Materials | 264,500 | 131,950 | 132,550 |
2. Property and Equipment | 101,025 | 60,620 | 40,405 |
3. Communications and Transport | 414,290 | 205,645 | 208,645 |
4. Rental and Maintenance of Premises | 462,546 | 232,573 | 229,973 |
5. Rental, Operation and Maintenance of Furniture and Equipment | 40,300 | 20,150 | 20,150 |
6. Staff Welfare and Training Programme | 47,315 | 23,601 | 23,714 |
7. Miscellaneous Services | 82,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 |
| Total (Part IV) | 1,411,976 | 715,539 | 696,437 |
| Total (Parts I, II, III and IV) | 17,056,964 | 8,232,302 | 8,824,662 |

#### Part V - Reserve

1. Undistributed Reserve | 1,656,000 | 785,547 | 870,543 |
| Total appropriation | 18,712,964 | 9,017,849 | 9,695,115 |

### Terms of Reference of the Advisory Committee on the Programme and Budget of the Eighth Session

The committee considered that the General Conference would be better and more usefully served by the establishment of an Advisory Committee on Programme and Budget than by the continuation of the present Budget Committee. If is recommended that such an Advisory committee on Programme and Budget should consider the proposed Programme and Budget in advance of the General Conference and submit such recommendations as would facilitate the work of the Conference. With this objective in mind, the committee recommends the following resolution:

The General Conference having received the report from the Budget Committee resolves that:
13.1 There shall be established, for the Eighth Session an Advisory Committee on the Programme and Budget, consisting of representatives of 151 Member States elected at the Seventh Session on the recommendation of the Nominations Committee. The Advisory Committee shall elect its Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Rapporteur. The Chairman of the Executive Board, or his appointed representative, shall attend the meetings of the Advisory Committee, without the right to vote.

13.2 The Advisory Committee shall commence work 10 days before the opening date of the Eighth Session of the General Conference.

13.3 The Advisory Committee shall examine the Programme and Budget presented by the Director-General, as well as the comments on them of the Executive Board. As soon as possible after the opening of the session, it shall report to the Administrative and Programme Commissions, and shall submit to them all the recommendations it considers necessary to facilitate their work.

13.4 The Advisory Committee shall in the same manner examine and advise upon new proposals the draft resolutions and draft amendments presented by Member States or by the Executive Board.

13.5 During the session the Advisory Committee shall examine all proposals that the Administrative and Programme Commissions may wish to refer to it for examination and advice.

14. Form of the Budget

14.1 The following recommendations concerning the form of the Programme and Budget for 1955-1956 are made to the Director-General:

14.11 The Programme and Budget should be presented in one document.

14.12 Estimates for Technical Assistance should be included as an Annex to the Programme and Budget document.

14.13 The budget justifications should be drafted in a systematic and consistent form and should show for each resolution:

(a) the relation of projected plans to the level of activity expected to be achieved by the end of the year prior to the period covered by the estimates;

(b) the cost of each resolution and major project relating thereto for each of the two years for which estimates are being presented;

(c) the work load of each organizational unit in relation to its estimated staff requirements.

14.14 The following information should be provided:

(a) a breakdown of the estimates by object of expenditure for the years 1955-1956 in comparison with previous years;

(b) the standards used in computing estimates for the various types of expenditure;

(c) a report on the adjustments made in the estimates for 1953-1954 in accordance with paragraphs 5 and 6 of the appropriation resolution.

14.15 Any decisions adopted by the General Conference and the Executive Board concerning priorities should be reflected in the presentation of the resolutions.

14.16 Special projects financed wholly or in part by extra-budgetary funds should be presented separately from projects financed wholly from budgetary funds.

14.2 In addition, the General Conference invites the Executive Board to study the possibility of budgeting publications and documents under one appropriation line with cross references to the relevant Departments.

---

1. The 15 Member States elected by the General Conference to the Advisory Committee on Programme and Budget for the Eighth Session were the following: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Egypt, France, Germany, India, Indonesia, Israel, Liberia, Mexico, Norway, United Kingdom, United States of America and Uruguay.
IV. RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION

At its twentieth, twenty-first and twenty-fourth plenary meetings, the General Conference heard various reports from the Administrative Commission on financial, administrative and legal questions on official and external relations and on the headquarters of the Organization. The Conference adopted the reports and the draft resolutions submitted to it.

At its eighth plenary meeting, the General Conference received and unanimously adopted a report from the Procedure Committee on draft amendments to Rules 31, 32 and 33 of its Rules of Procedure.

A summary of this report, with the amendments to the Rules, will be found below in Chapter E. II (d): “Legal Questions”, under item 42.4.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION

Rapporteur: Mr. L. Evans (United States of America)

Introduction

The Administrative Commission took form at its first meeting, held on 15 November 1952.

Dr. Luther Evans (United States of America) was appointed Chairman. Mr. Willems (Belgium), Mr. Saleh (Iraq) and Mr. Ribnikar (Yugoslavia) were elected Vice-Chairmen, and Mr. Brandt (Switzerland), Rapporteur.

Every Member State has a seat on the Administrative Commission. The Commission held 28 meetings, the last of which took place on Tuesday, 9 December 1952.

The special circumstances in which the Seventh Session of Unesco’s General Conference has been held have made the Commission’s task at once more important and more difficult. The repercussions of the adoption of the system of biennial sessions on the Secretariat’s infernal organization, and the categorical obligation to reduce the Organization’s general budget for the two years, 1953 and 1954, have dominated all our discussions.

The following general questions have been covered:
(a) Repercussions of the system of biennial sessions of the General Conference on infernal organization and on the Secretariat.
(b) Possible change in the structure of the Executive Board (United States amendment to Article V of the Constitution and related amendments).
(c) Assessment, collection and scale of Member States’ contributions.
(d) Staff, organization of work, posts to be filled, and geographical distribution.
RESOLUTIONS

(e) UNESCO’s Programme and Budget for 1953 and 1955.
(f) Construction of a new building for the permanent headquarters.

During the present Conference there has been free recourse to the system of referring specific questions to small working parties for study, in order to lighten the Commission’s somewhat heavy task. Thus various items of the agenda were referred, for examination and proposals, to the Legal Committee, the Committee on Contributions, the Headquarters Committee, the Working Party on Staff Questions and the Joint Programme-Administrative Working Party.

The reports received from all these authorities helped us to get through our agenda more quickly.

We have to remind the General Conference that the following two questions have already been the subject of communications from the Administrative Commission, followed by decisions of the General Conference in plenary meeting:

1. The budget ceiling (see resolution 10).
2. China’s right to vote. At its thirteenth plenary meeting the General Conference, after hearing a report from the Administrative Commission, adopted the report and granted the Chinese delegation the right to vote for the present session, under the terms of Article IV. 8 (b and c) of the Constitution.

The decision was adopted by 34 votes to 8, with 7 abstentions (see resolution 0.1).

A. Financial Questions

I. Financial Accounts for the Year ended 31 December 1951

(a) The accounts for the year ended 31 December 1951 together with the Director-General’s report thereon and the report of the auditors were introduced by Mr. Bender on behalf of the Executive Board.

Mr. Marriott, representing Sir Frank Tribe the external auditor, made a brief statement on the scope of the audit which had been carried out.

(b) The reports and accounts were accepted by the Commission.

(c) The Director-General also submitted to the Commission the accounts of the UNESCO participation in the Expanded Programme for Technical Assistance which had been certified by the External Auditor.

(d) The Commission took note of these accounts.

15.1 The General Conference

II. Appointment of the External Auditor

The Commission decided to renew the appointment of Sir Frank Tribe as External Auditor of the Organization for an indefinite period.

15.2 The General Conference
Resolves to renew the appointment of Her Majesty’s Comptroller and Auditor-General of the United Kingdom as External Auditor of the Organization for an indefinite period.

III. Accounts of the Restaurant

The Commission accepted a recommendation of the Director-General that the accounts and audit report on the UNESCO restaurant would not normally be submitted to the General Conference on the understanding that the External Auditor would be free to bring to the attention of the Conference any points which he felt were of sufficient importance to warrant such a course.
IV. Contributions Committee

In accordance with the recommendation of the Sixth Session of the General Conference, a committee on Contributions was up to examine three main questions in connexion with the assessment of contributions on Member States, namely:

(i) The scale of contributions for the years 1953 and 1951;
(ii) The currency in which contributions should be paid for these years; and
(iii) The question of collection of contributions from Member States.

In connexion with the last of these items the Committee was asked to submit to the administrative Commission an estimation of the percentage of contributions which would probably prove to be uncollectable in respect of 1953 and 1954. The committee submitted its reply to the Administrative Commission in document 7C /ADM 136.

The Commission wishes to draw the attention of the General Conference to the fact that it did not see fit to accede to the request of the Government of China (7C/DR/8) concerning the latter’s request for a reduction of its contribution. The vote was 15 for with 18 against and 4 abstentions.

In all, the Committee on Contributions submitted four reports to the Administrative Commission, 7C /ADM 136, 7C /ADM 1.37, 7C /ADM /40 (and Annex I and Addendum I) and 7C /ADM 14.3.

V. Scale of Contributions

(a) The committee on contributions reaffirmed the procedure adopted in the past of basing the Unesco scale of contributions upon the contributions of the United Nations and the Commission adopted an appropriate resolution of the United Nations and the Commission adopted an appropriate resolution to give effect to this;

(b) The resolution provides that the contributions of Member States who are members of the United Nations should be based upon their percentages in the scale of contributions adopted by the United Nations for the year 1953;

(c) The resolution also provides that the contributions of Member States who are not members of the United Nations should be based upon the theoretical probable percentages given by the United Nations committee on Contributions;

(d) In view of the consultations which had been undertaken by the United Nations but not yet completed in connexion with these theoretical probable percentages, if was agreed that in those cases where the Director-General is notified prior to 1 January 1953 of a change in these percentages, such changes will be taken into account in computing the Unesco scale for 1953 and 1954;

(e) In those cases where the Director-General is notified of changes subsequent to 1 January 1953, due account should be taken of such changes when computing the scale for 1955 and 1956;

(f) In view of the request of the representative of Spain for a reduction in the theoretical probable percentage fixed by the United Nations Committee on Contributions, the Commission agreed that the Director-General should submit the case presented by Spain to the United Nations committee on contributions and that any changes recommended by that Committee should be dealt with under the provisions made in paragraphs V (d) and (e) above;

(g) The Commission, whilst continuing to recognize the principle of per capita limitations on contributions does not recommend the implementations of this principle for the years 1953 and 1954;

(h) The Sixth Session of the General Conference decided that the reduction previously given to Austria on its theoretical probable percentage should be eliminated by three equal annual stages, the first of which was implemented in 1952. The Commission recommends that the second of these stages should be implemented in 1953 and 1954 and the third and final stage should be implemented in 1955 and 1956;

(i) The Commission recommends that the Director-General should circulate to those Member States who are not members of the United Nations as early as possible the data received from the United
Nations Committee on Contributions relative to the theoretical probable percentages recommended for those Member States.

16 SCALE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The General Conference

Resolves that:

16.1 The scale of contributions for Member States for the years 1953 and 1954 shall be calculated on the basis of the scale of contributions adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations for the year 1953 suitably adjusted to take into consideration:

(i) The difference in membership between Unesco and the United Nations;

(ii) The principle that no one Member State should in normal times contribute more than one-third of the budgetary appropriations of Unesco;

(iii) The acceptance as an objective of the principle that in normal times the per capita contribution of any member should not exceed the per capita contribution of the member which bears the highest assessment and that, as world conditions permit or as new members are admitted, the General Conference should modify its scale of contributions to bring this principle into effect;

(iv) Any special percentages which the General Conference may wish to grant to any Member State.

16.2 A Committee of the General Conference be created as early as possible after the opening of the General Conference, to examine, in the light of recommendations of the United Nations Committee on Contributions the percentage assessments of new Member States and States who are not members of the United Nations. The Committee should examine as well methods of encouraging the prompt payment of contributions.

16.3 Member States of Unesco who are members of the United Nations shall be included in the scale on the basis of their percentages in the United Nations scale of assessments.

16.4 Member States of Unesco who are not members of the United Nations shall be included in the scale on the basis of their theoretical probable percentages in the United Nations scale and that their theoretical percentages shall be fixed for the years 1953 and 1954 as follows:

- Austria 0.25
- Cambodia 0.04
- Ceylon 0.13
- German Federal Republic 4.22
- Hungary 0.48
- Italy 2.20
- Japan 1.90
- Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom of 0.04
- Korea 0.12
- Laos 0.04
- Libya 0.04
- Monaco 0.04
- Nepal 0.04
- Spain 1.30
- Switzerland 1.26
- Viet-Nam 0.17

16.5 The contribution of the United States of America shall be fixed at 33.33 per cent.

16.6 New members, depositing instruments of ratification after 1 January 1953 shall be assessed for the years 1953 and 1954 as follows:

(i) In the case of members of the United Nations on the basis of their percentage contribution in the scale of assessment for the year 1953 suitably adjusted to take into consideration the principles set forth in resolutions 16.1 through 16.5 above.

(ii) In the case of non-members of the United Nations on the basis of their theoretical probable percentages, as indicated in resolution 16.4 above, suitably adjusted to take into consideration the principles set forth in resolutions 16.1 through 16.5 above.

16.7 The contributions assessed shall be further adjusted as necessary to take into account the date upon which new members join the Organization in accordance with the following
F I N A N C I A L  Q U E S T I O N S

formula: 100 per cent of the annual sum due if they join during the first quarter of a year; 80 per cent of the annual sum due if they join during the second quarter of a year; 60 per cent of the annual sum due if they join during the third quarter of a year; 40 per cent of the annual sum due if they join during the fourth quarter of a year.

The United Nations figures for the minimum contribution in UNESCO shall be converted into Unesco figures and the resulting minimum applied.

The contribution of Associate Members shall be assessed at 60 per cent of the minimum assessment of full members and these contributions shall be accounted for as miscellaneous income.

VI. Currency of Contributions

On the recommendation of the Committee on contributions, the Commission adopted a resolution relating to the currency in which contributions are to be payable in 1953 and 1954 which modified the system adopted in previous years. Under the terms of the resolution the hard currency requirements of the Organization would be covered by the contributions of Canada, Switzerland and the United States of America, and other Member States would be able to pay at their choice in either United States dollars, pounds sterling or French francs. The possibility of payment being made in the national currencies of Member States has been extended in the resolution.

CURRENCY OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The General Conference

Considering that under Financial Regulation 5.6

"Annual contributions and advances to the Working Capital Fund of UNESCO shall be assessed in United States dollars and paid in a currency or currencies to be determined by the General Conference."

Considering that it is desirable that Member States should, to the widest possible extent enjoy the privilege of paying their contributions in a currency of their choice;

Having in mind the estimated needs of the Organization in freely convertible, partially convertible and non-convertible currencies for the years 1953 and 1954;

Resolves that for the years 1953 and 1954:

17.1 The contributions of Canada and the United States of America shall be payable in United States dollars and that of Switzerland in Swiss francs;

17.2 The contributions of other Member States shall be payable at their choice either in United States dollars, in pounds sterling or in French francs;

17.3 Payment in national currencies:

17.31 The Director-General is authorized to accept payment from any Member State in the national currency of a Member State where UNESCO maintains an office, or where the next session of the General Conference is to take place, or where the Director-General considers that there is a foreseeable need of a substantial amount in that currency.

17.32 The Director-General in consultation with the Member States concerned, shall determine that part of the contributions which can be accepted in those national currencies.

17.33 In accepting such payment, the Director-General shall give preference to Member States whose national currencies will be needed and then to any other Member States who express a wish to pay in those currencies, taking into account the geographical position of such Member States and other relevant factors.

17.34 In order to ensure that contributions payable in national currencies will be usable by the Organization, the Director-General is authorized to fix a time limit for the payment after which the contribution would become payable in one of the currencies mentioned in 17.2 above.
The rate of exchange to be used for contributions paid in national currencies shall not be less than the best rate available for the United States dollar on the day of payment.

VII. Collection of Contributions

The Commission examined suggestions put forward regarding measures which might be taken to encourage the payment of contributions. Having considered a report from the Legal Committee (7C/JUR/6) it is unable to make precise recommendations in this respect and recommends that the Executive Board study the problem and submit a report to the Eighth Session of the General Conference.

18 COLLECTION OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The General Conference

Having considered the possibility of applying to Member States in arrears in the payment of their contributions penalties other than that specified in Article IV. 8 (b) of the Constitution;

18.1 Instructs the Executive Board to consider appropriate action, with due regard to the preparatory meetings of the Organization and precedents established in other Specialized Agencies;

18.2 Instructs the Executive Board to prepare, for submission to its Eighth Session, any draft decisions and amendments to the Constitution that it might deem appropriate, and to communicate such draft amendments to Member States in accordance with Article XIII, paragraph 1 of the Constitution.

A further resolution proposed by the Commission contains a specific provision which is designed to assist those Member States who are in arrear with their contributions as the result of exchange difficulties.

18.3 The General Conference:

18.31 Commends the Executive Board and the Director-General for the efforts they have continued to make to obtain payment of Member States' contributions;

18.32 Notes that the position regarding unpaid contributions remains far from satisfactory;

18.33 Calls upon all Member States to take the necessary steps to ensure that their contributions are paid promptly and in full;

18.34 Invites all Member States who have not yet done so to provide in their national budgets for the regular payment of annual contributions to Unesco in the same year as they are due;

18.35 Resolves that the provisions relating to the currencies in which contributions are payable for the years 1953 and 1954 shall apply to any arrears of contributions which remain unpaid as at 31 December 1952.

VIII. Administration of the Working Capital Fund

The Commission made several modifications to the proposals of the Director-General concerning the administration of the Working Capital Fund which appear on pages 2 and 3 of document 7C/ADM/14.

Paragraph 2 (c) of these proposals gave rise to considerable discussion, the delegate of France expressing his opposition to the principle of using the Working Capital Fund to finance salary adjustments. A vote was taken and the principle was approved by 11 votes to 1 with 1 abstention.

The Commission decided to recommend to the General Conference that the sums which could be advanced from the Working Capital Fund to meet unforeseen extraordinary and unpredictable expenses should be limited to $300,000 for each of the years 1953 and 1954. The delegate of Canada proposed that the division of this sum as between requests made by the United Nations and the financing of salary adjustments be stipulated in the draft resolution to the General Conference as $200,000 and $100,000 respectively, but his proposal was not supported.
Paragraphs 3 and 4 of the draft resolution on page 2 of document 7C/ADM/14 were deleted and a previous provision, omitted in error, was added as new paragraph 3. Former paragraph 3 was deleted as there was no Conference Resolution covering this activity in the Programme.

19 ADMINISTRATION OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The General Conference decides:

19.1 That the Director-General be authorized to maintain the Working Capital Fund for 1953 and 1954 at a figure of $3,000,000 and that the amounts to be deposited by Member States shall be in the same proportions as their contributions to the Budget of 1953 and 1954.

19.2 That the Director-General be authorized to advance during 1953 and 1954 from the Working Capital Fund, with the prior approval of the Executive Board, sums not exceeding $300,000 in each of the two years to meet unforeseen and unpredictable expenses for which no sums have been provided in the Budget and for which no transfers within the Budget are deemed by the Executive Board to be possible in respect of:

(a) requests made by the United Nations specifically related to emergencies connected with the maintenance of peace and security, or
(b) salary adjustments in accordance with decisions of the General Conference.

The Director-General shall report to the next ordinary session of the General Conference all advances made under this clause and the circumstances relating thereto and shall submit details of the amounts so used which shall be a charge on the normal budget for the following financial period and shall be reimbursed to the Working Capital Fund.

19.3 That the Director-General be authorized to advance, if necessary, from the Working Capital Fund in 1954 sums not to exceed $20,000 for use by the three Unesco Institutes in Germany.

19.4 That the Director-General be authorized to advance during 1953 and 1954 from the Working Capital Fund sums not exceeding $150,000 to establish a fund to finance self-liquidating expenditures.

19.5 To hold the Fund in United States dollars provided that the Director-General shall have the right, with the agreement of the Executive Board, to alter the currency or currencies in which the Fund is held in such proportions and in such manner as he deems necessary to ensure the stability of the Fund.

19.6 Income derived from the investment of the Working Capital Fund shall be credited to Miscellaneous Income in the General Fund.

IX. Financial Regulations

The Commission adopted the report of the Budget Committee recommending certain modifications of the proposals contained in document 7C/ADM/3 (II).

20 FINANCIAL REGULATIONS

The General Conference resolves:

That the amendments to the Financial Regulations listed in Annex II of this document, shall come into force on 1 January 1953.

X. Budget Estimates for 1953 and 1954

At the request of the General committee, the Commission considered Parts I, II, III.8 and IV of the Budget Estimates (document 7C/5) in the light of the Budget Committee’s report, with a view to determining what reductions could be made in those parts.
RESOLUTIONS

The Acting Director-General submitted to the Commission a statement (7C/ADM/42) setting out, on the one hand, reductions which could be made without seriously jeopardizing the functioning of the Organization, and on the other, reductions which would have serious consequences.

After a detailed examination of each part of the Budget Estimates, the Commission decided to accept the reductions which could be made without seriously jeopardizing the functioning of the Organization as proposed by the Acting Director-General, and to make additional reductions amounting to $28,093, which would become available for allowance increases and other activities of the Organization.

The above proposals were passed to the Budget Committee.

B. Staff Questions

The Commission set up a Working Party to examine and report on the following questions:

- Amendments to Unesco staff Regulations (document 7C/ADM/15).
- Report on the operation of the Unesco salary and allowance system at Headquarters (7C/ADM/16 with Addendum I: Statement by the Staff Association).
- Language Allowance for Unesco staff in the General Service category (document 7C/ADM/35).

Representatives of the Staff Association attended all meetings of the Working Party and were given a full opportunity to state their views on all matters discussed. The Working Party noted the good relationship existing between the Administration and the Staff Association and the Commission endorsed its hope that the new Staff Regulations, and their future implementation would contribute to the maintenance of relations of mutual confidence and co-operation.

I. Staff Regulations

Document 7C/ADM/15 was studied in detail by the Working Party which made a number of minor changes (detailed in 7C/ADM/44). The Working Party reformulated a substance of regulations 4.5, 4.5.2.8.2 and 10.1; in regulation 8.2, if recommended the substitution for the text proposed by the Director-General of a text substantially identical with that of the United Nations Regulations; and if proposed a change of substance in regulation 10.1. The Working Party also proposed to strike out the suggested regulation 4.6.

The Commission endorsed the Working Party’s proposals except in respect to Article X for which, if recommends the adoption of the text as it appears in the left-hand column of 7C/ADM/15, with one amendment proposed by the Australian delegation.

The Commission also discussed at length a proposal of the delegate of Israel to restore to the Regulations (see Annex I, regulation 4.2.1) a text identical with that of the second paragraph of regulation 7 in the Provisional Staff Regulations instructing the Director-General to take all necessary steps to exclude the candidatures of applicants for employment with Unesco discredited by their activities or connexions with Fascism, Nazism or militarist aggression. The recommendation to restore this Article in its existing form was adopted by the Commission after rejection of an amendment proposed by the delegate of Egypt to substitute the word “Communism” for the words “militarist aggression”. The Commission also rejected the proposal from the delegate of Uruguay to substitute for the words “Fascism, Nazism or militarist aggression” the term “anti-democratic activities”.

In relation to Article 4.6 of the draft Staff Regulations, as set out in Annex I, the Commission recommends that the General Conference endorse the opinion of the Working Party that the medical standards should be the same in the United Nations and all the Specialized Agencies and invite the Director-General to take steps to this end through the machinery of inter-agency co-ordination.

In relation to regulations 9.3 and 22.1 the Commission wishes to place on record its interpretation of the term “acquired rights” as meaning “accrued rights”.
STAFF QUESTIONS

21.1 The General Conference

Resolves that the Unesco draft Staff Regulations formulated in Annex I shall be adopted as the Staff Regulations of Unesco, with effect from 1 January 1953, and that the provisional Staff Regulations now in force shall cease to be effective as of that date.

The Commission further approved, in the light of a discussion on the contractual status of the staff, a draft resolution submitted to the Working Party by the delegate of Norway.

21.2 The General Conference

Noting that, in the Professional Category, the number of indeterminate appointments has been increased from 54 to 126 during 1952, although the turnover, which was 17.4 per cent in 1951, will be equally high in 1952;

Considering that it is desirable to continue the trend towards an increased proportion of indeterminate appointments, and to reduce turnover to the fullest extent permitted by the particular character of Unesco’s Programme and the necessity of maintaining a high standard of competence and improving geographical distribution;

Urges that the Director-General continue his efforts to build up a permanent cadre of Unesco officials in the interest of continuity and stability, and report to the Conference at its Eighth Session the progress made.

Arising out of further discussion of the broad principles affecting the rights and obligations of staff members, the Commission recommends another draft resolution which was presented jointly by the delegates of Norway and the United States of America.

21.3 The General Conference

Recognizing the essential service rendered to Unesco by its staff members;

Believing that the interests of Unesco require a full understanding of the rights and obligations which members of the Secretariat have by reason of their status as international civil servants;

Considering that the International Civil Service Advisory Board has been engaged in developing recommendations bearing on this matter both from the standpoint of in-service training and the formulation of a code of ethics for international civil servants;

Requests the Director-General:

21.31 To call the attention of the International Civil Service Advisory Board to the fact that discussions in connexion with the adoption of the Staff Regulations at the Seventh Session of the Unesco General Conference have indicated the need for clarifying the status of international civil servants;

21.32 To invite the International Civil Service Advisory Board to make available at its earliest convenience, its conclusions as to how the rights, obligations and status of international civil servants might be more precisely defined and given a wider understanding;

21.33 To circulate to staff members and to the Executive Board, the preliminary conclusions already formulated by the International Civil Service Advisory Board relating to this matter;

21.34 To prepare for the consideration of the Eighth Session of the General Conference a report on what measures he has taken and what further measures should be taken to provide an in-service training programme to meet the recommendations of the International Civil Service Advisory Board.

Finally, following a suggestion made by the delegate of Egypt to the Working Party with the support of the delegate of the United Kingdom, the Commission decided to draw the attention of the Conference to the advantages which would result both for Member States and for the work of the Secretariat, from reserving a small number of professional posts for trainees.
II. Reorganization of the Appeals Board and the Possibility of Unesco’s Participation in the United Nations Administrative Tribunal

The Commission considers that the Tribunal of the International Labour Organisation has definite advantages for Unesco and notes that acceptance of this Tribunal would be welcome to the Staff Association.

22 The General Conference,

   Having regard to regulation 11.1 of the revised Staff Regulations of Unesco;

221 Decides to maintain the Unesco Appeals Board in its present form and with its present terms of reference;

   Having regard to regulation 11.2 of the revised Staff Regulations of Unesco; and

   Considering that staff members of Unesco should, as soon as possible, and in any case before 31 December 1953, be entitled, when all other methods of procedure have been tried, to lay their appeals before an international administrative tribunal;

22.2 Requests the Director-General to continue the studies and consultations he has already undertaken in this connexion and authorizes him, after consultation with the Executive Board, to take all necessary steps with a view to the recognition of the competence of one of the two international administrative tribunals to decide on any appeals brought by a staff member of Unesco for alleged violation of the terms of his or her contract or of any other pertinent regulation.

III. Salary and Allowance System at Headquarters

The Working Party recommended to the Commission only some minor changes in the draft resolution presented in Part III of document 7C/ADM/16 and in document 7C/ADM/35. Addendum 1 to this document, containing suggestions for removing existing anomalies, was considered in detail by the Working Party, and rejected as unrealizable and inconsistent with decisions of the Fifth and Sixth Sessions of the General Conference.

In II(e) the second of the two alternative texts proposed was recommended by the Working Party as being consistent with resolutions of the General Conference at its Fifth and Sixth Sessions.

The Commission recommends the adoption by the General Conference of the draft resolution as amended by the Working Party subject to three further amendments:

(i) In II(a) the wording was revised on the proposal of the delegate of the United States of America having regard to the fact that the last adjustment of the salaries of staff in the Director and Professional categories had been authorized with effect from 1 April 1952.

(ii) In I(b) again the delegate of the United States of America proposed, and the Commission approved a rewording calculated to clarify the procedures proposed and to ensure that the procedures followed by Unesco shall be properly co-ordinated with those which may be laid down by the General Assembly of the United Nations for the United Nations Secretariat.

(iii) The Commission further adopted under III an addition proposed by the delegate of Canada requiring the approval of the Executive Board for any decision of the Director-General to make adjustments in the allowances of Unesco staff members in the General Service category. The Commission also agreed that the General Conference should be invited to make clear that in applying adjustments on the basis of best prevailing rates (see second paragraph of the comments of the Working Party at the end of document 7C/ADM 134) the Director-General should take account of reductions as well as of increases in such rates.

The Commission fully endorsed the view of the Working Party (see paragraph 2 of “Comments” at the end of Part II, Section 3 of document 7C/ADM/44) that “best prevailing rates” in the Paris area should be considered to be those paid by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) and the
Organization for European Economic Co-operation (OEEC), and that it would be useful if Unesco could participate with NATO and OEEC in a joint committee to keep under review the whole question of salaries and allowances for General Service staff.

23 The General Conference,
Having received the reports of the Director-General concerning the operation of the Unesco Salary and Allowance System (document 7C /ADM /16) and the introduction of a Language Allowance (document 7C /ADM 135);
Having considered the proposed revisions and reasons advanced in favour thereof,
Instructs the Director-General:

23.1 Unesco Salary and Allowance System for Staff in the Director and Professional Categories

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

23.11 After 1 January 1953, to make adjustment to the salaries of Unesco staff members in the Director and Professional categories in accordance with principles and procedures approved by the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination; to report to the Eighth Session of the General Conference on any action taken in regard to this matter.

23.12 For the purpose of calculating monthly variations in the cost of living of Unesco staff members in the Director and Professional categories in Paris, to use a special index reflecting the spending pattern of Unesco international officials, based upon (i) weights and sub-weights calculated by Unesco; (ii) official prices published by the French INSEE, supplemented, where necessary, by rental and other prices to be collected by Unesco; (iii) in the interest of maintaining uniform application of procedure by the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies, such calculations should take into account recommendations bearing on the matter which may be made by the United Nations General Assembly.

23.2 Salary and Allowance System for Staff in the General Service Category

23.21 SALARY SCALE

With effect from 1 January 1953, to adopt the local salary scale proposed in paragraph 28 of document 7C /ADM /16.

23.22 PERSONAL ALLOWANCE FOR STAFF MEMBERS ENGAGED ON OR BEFORE 17 JUNE 1950 WITH GUARANTEED SALARIES AND/OR SALARY HORIZONS NOT COVERED BY THE NEW LOCAL SALARY SCALE

With effect from 1 January 1953, to grant to any staff member engaged on or before 17 June 1950 whose salary, guaranteed by resolutions 21.91 to 21.97 of the Sixth Session of the General Conference, exceeds the amount of his salary after transfer to the new salary scale, a pensionable personal allowance to make up the difference; and to any staff member whose salary horizon has been guaranteed by the said resolutions an annual addition to his pensionable personal allowance equivalent to the amount of the annual increment of his level, until the guaranteed horizon is reached; it being understood that this pensionable personal allowance shall be discontinued if the staff member is transferred to a post of higher or lower level.
RESOLUTIONS

23.23 INTEGRATION

To integrate staff members into the new local salary scale in 1953 on an equitable basis not involving appreciable additional expense to the Organization (as outlined in Annex E to document 7C/ADM/16).

23.24 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

23.241 With effect from 1 January 1953, to revise the salary scale when necessary as a result of changes of not less than 5 per cent in best prevailing rates in the Paris area, by applying a uniform percentage adjustment to each step of each level, rounded off to the nearest hundred francs;

23.242 To make surveys of best prevailing rates in the Paris area once a year or more frequently as he may consider necessary; such surveys shall cover the rates paid by inter-governmental organizations in the Paris area, and shall be extended to the rates paid by other employers whose rates for comparable work are reported to be higher than those paid by Unesco;

23.243 To apply equitable retroactivity in respect of future adjustments found to be necessary.

23.25 SALARY ADJUSTMENTS FOR STAFF ENGAGED ON OR BEFORE 17 JUNE 1950 WITH GUARANTEED SALARIES AND/OR SALARY HORIZONS NOT COVERED BY THE NEW LOCAL SALARY SCALE

With effect from 1 January 1953, when a salary adjustment is made, to offset the adjustment by:

23.251 Eliminating the allowance in cases where it does not exceed the amount of the adjustment (and where necessary fixing the next incremental date proportionately earlier);

23.252 Reducing the allowance by the amount of the adjustment in other cases.

23.26 DEPENDANT’S ALLOWANCE

With effect from 1 January 1953, to pay the dependant’s allowance at a flat rate of 50,000 French francs per annum full rate, and 25,000 French francs per annum half rate.

23.27 NON-RESIDENT’S ALLOWANCE

23.271 With effect from 1 January 1953, to pay a non-resident’s allowance of 345,000 French francs per annum to eligible staff members with dependants, and 255,000 French francs per annum to eligible staff members without dependants;

23.272 To cancel the provision for a 15 per cent reduction in the amount of non-resident’s allowance payable after two years’ employment.

23.28 LANGUAGE ALLOWANCE

With effect from 1 January 1953, to establish a language allowance payable in respect of one language only, which shall not be the staff member’s mother tongue, to eligible staff members in the General Service category who pass appropriate tests; this allowance to be pensionable and to be an amount equivalent to one increment in the level of the post of the staff concerned; payment of this allowance to be made retroactive to 1 January 1953 to such staff members as pass tests to be held in February 1953.
23.29 GENERAL

To make such future adjustments to the allowances of Unesco staff members in the General Service category as may be required in order to keep such allowances in conformity with best prevailing rates in the Paris area. Any adjustments to salaries or allowances made by the Director-General shall be subject to the approval of the Executive Board.

23.3 Education Grant

With effect from 1 January 1953, to lay down that no education grant shall be payable in respect of a child who has not attained the school age of six years.

IV. Classification of Directors’ Posts (document 7C/ADM/17)

The Commission noted this report and recommended that the Director-General and the Executive Board look closely into the question, bearing in mind the comments which had been made in the Administrative Commission.

24 The General Conference,

Resolves that the Director-General and the Executive Board shall look closely into the classification of Directors’ posts in the light of the discussion which took place on this subject in the Administrative Commission, at the Seventh Session of the General Conference.

V. Recommendation Concerning Annual Leave accumulated by Officials of the Organisation (document 7C/ADM/18)

The Commission does not recommend acceptance of the proposal of the Director-General, as approved by the Executive Board, but recommends that annual leave accumulated in excess of 60 days on 31 December 1950, be reduced at the rate of 10 days a year (instead of 5).

25 The General Conference,

Resolves that staff members who on 31 December 1950 had more than 60 days accumulated annual leave be permitted to reduce such leave to the authorized ceiling of 60 days at the rate of 10 days per year, beginning in 1952.


The Commission did not feel it could endorse the Director-General’s recommendation that the Unesco Medical Benefits Fund be made permanent this time but recommends that if be continued, subject to review by the Eighth Session of the General Conference.

26 The General Conference,

Takes note of the statement of accounts and the actuarial statement on the operation of the Unesco Medical Benefits Scheme and of the Administrative Rules of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (1951 edition), and

Decides:

26.1 As from 1 January 1953, the system of sick leave for the Unesco staff shall be brought into line with that adopted by the United Nations.

26.2 The Unesco Medical Benefits Scheme shall be continued subject to review by the Eighth
Session of the General Conference. A statement of accounts shall be submitted for approval at each ordinary session of the General Conference.

26.3 The Director-General is authorized to operate and finance the Compensation Plan for service-incurred accidents as approved by the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions at its Twelfth Session, in accordance with the proposals contained in document 7C/ADM/19. Final proposals shall be submitted for approval at the Eighth Session of the General Conference.

VII. Election of Representatives of the General Conference to the Committee for the Staff Pension Fund (document 7C/ADM/21).

The Commission decided to recommend the re-election of Mr. Paula de B. Carneiro (Brazil) and Mr. Gardner Davies (Australia) as Member and Alternate respectively, whose terms of office expire on the closing date of the Seventh Session of the General Conference.

It further decided to recommend the election of Mr. R. Valeur (France), Member to replace Mr. G. Ladreit de Lacharrière (France) who had become a member of the Secretariat.

It noted that the terms of office of Mr. A. de Clementi (Italy), Member and Mr. R. Smith (United States of America) Alternate, were due to expire on the closing date of the Ninth Session of the General Conference.

If recommends that the terms of office of all six members and alternates should expire on the closing date of the Eighth Session of the General Conference, pending a review of the practice in the other Specialized Agencies by the General Conference. It took note of a report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board on the consequent actuarial valuation of the fund as of 32 December 1951, and of the annual report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board for the year ending 31 December 1951.

27 The General Conference,

Noting that the terms of office of certain representatives elected at its Sixth Session to the Committee for the Unesco Staff Pensions Fund will expire on the closing date of the present session;

Noting further that it is desirable that the terms of office of its representatives on the said Pensions Fund Committee shall be of the same duration, in order more particularly to apply in this matter the rule of procedure in use at the United Nations;

Elects to the Committee for the Unesco Staff Pensions Fund the following persons, their terms of office to begin on the day following the closing date of the Seventh Session of the General Conference and to expire on the closing date of the Eighth Session of the General Conference: Mr. P. de Berredo Carneiro (Brazil), Member; Mr. Gardner Davies (Australia), Alternate; Mr. Robert Valeur (France), Member;

27.1 Decides that the terms of office of the representatives whose names follow shall also expire on the closing date of the Eighth Session of the General Conference, with the right to be re-elected for a further period of two years: H.E. Dr. El Diwany (Egypt), Alternate; Mr. A. de Clementi (Italy), Member; Mr. Robert Smith (United States of America), Alternate.

VIII. Distribution of Members of the Secretariat by Nationality

This question was discussed at length by the Administrative Commission. The delegates of Brazil, Canada and Japan then presented a joint proposal [7C/DR 170 (rev.)] that the Director-General and the Executive Board should study the methods employed by the Secretariat in the recruitment of international staff. The delegate of France proposed an amendment, stating that the purpose of this study was to ensure that international staff should be recruited on as wide a geographical basis as possible. The proposal as amended, was approved.
The Commission decided to recommend to the General Conference that in the application of this instruction, comments made during meetings of the Administrative Commission at the Seventh Session of the General Conference should be taken into account, and that note should also be taken of how the other Specialized Agencies deal with the problem. In his report to the Eighth Session of the General Conference, the Director-General should state the criteria used in the recruitment of international staff.

The General Conference,

Instructs the Director-General and the Executive Board in 1953 to submit the methods at present applied in the recruitment of international staff for Unesco, to a careful review, with the object of implementing more fully, and within as short a time as possible, the principles for such recruitment mentioned in the Constitution and the Staff Regulations, especially as regards the need for equitable geographical distribution and added efficiency on the part of the staff.

IX. Organization of the Secretariat

The Commission noted the report of the Director-General (document 7C/ADM/23).

C. Headquarters

The Commission considered the report of the Headquarters committee (document 7C/ADM/46) and adopted the draft resolution contained therein with certain amendments. In the course of the discussion on the construction of the new Headquarters, the Commission heard Mr. Andre Marie, Minister of Education of France, who explained why the offer to make a site available between Porte Maillot and the Porte Dauphine had had to be withdrawn, and presented new proposals on behalf of the French Government. The Commission also heard representatives of the International Panel and the team of architects.

After an amendment proposed by the United Kingdom delegation, supported by the delegation of South Africa, to defer a final decision until the Eighth Ordinary Session of the General Conference, had been rejected, the Commission adopted the recommendation of the Headquarters committee amended in accordance with a proposal of the delegate of Canada.

The Commission decided to recommend that the General Conference include this item on the agenda of the extraordinary session to be held in 1953.

If further recommends that the General Conference approve a slight increase in the membership of the Headquarters committee so as to widen the geographical representation of the Committee.

29 Considering the decision of the General Conference at its Sixth Session to proceed with the construction of the Permanent Headquarters of the Organization in Paris;

Considering the reports of the Headquarters Committee [document 7C/ADM/32 (1) and Addendum 1; and 7C/ADM/46];

Considering that the French Government has undertaken to grant permanently to Unesco the privileges and immunities necessary for the exercise of its functions and to grant to it the right to acquire free of all taxes and duties all necessary material, equipment and material free of duty;

In view of the generous offer of the Government of France:

(a) to grant rent free and without charge to the Organization for a term of 99 years

---

1. The 11 following Member States were elected by the General Conference to the Headquarters Committee: Australia, Belgium, Brazil, China, France, India, Italy, Pakistan, United Kingdom, United States of America, Venezuela.
renewable in accordance with provisions to be specified in the lease, the full and exclusive right of occupation of the site at Place de Fontenoy, in Paris, known as the Quartier Fontenoy, as defined in the Annex hereto which sets out the preliminary conclusions relative to the construction of the permanent headquarters;

(b) to make to Unesco a loan without interest for 30 years of a sum of 2,025,000,000 francs (Letter of 23 June 1951-document 6C /ADM /6, Annex I);

(c) to reimburse to the Organization the expenses incurred in the preparation of a preliminary plan in respect of the site formerly offered by the French Government at the Porte Maillot, that is to say, the equivalent of a maximum of 35,000,000 francs;

29.1 Expresses its gratitude to the French Government for its continuing generosity as manifested in its new offer.

29.2 Authorizes the Director-General:

(a) to accept the offer of the French Government to reimburse to the Organization a maximum of 35,000,000 French francs in respect, of the expenses incurred in the preparation of a preliminary plan for the site at the Porte Maillot;

(b) to proceed with arrangements for a preliminary plan for the construction of the permanent headquarters building at a total cost not to exceed $6,000,000 including irrecoverable expenditure incurred to date, administrative and other costs, with a view to facilitating a final decision concerning the proposed site and the loan, if possible, at the Extraordinary Session of the General Conference in 1953;

(c) to secure the continued services of the international panel of five architects composed of Messrs. Costa (Brazil), Gropius (United States of America), Le Corbusier (France), Markelius (Sweden) and Rogers (Italy), for consultation with the working architects and advice to the Director-General and the Headquarters Committee as required;

(d) to appoint Messrs. Breuer (United States of America), Nervi (Italy) and Zehrfuss (France) as the architects to prepare a preliminary plan and estimates of building costs for despatch to Member States, if possible 25 days before their consideration by the Extraordinary Session of the General Conference provided for in resolution 0.92 of the Seventh Session [7C /Resolutions l];

(e) to expend from the Working Capital Fund with the prior approval of the Executive Board on the recommendation of the Headquarters Committee, the sums required for the implementation of this resolution.

29.3 Instructs the Director-General to submit to the Headquarters Committee a revised statement of requirements for the headquarters building in the light of the total cost mentioned in paragraph 2(b) and estimates of the cost of additional equipment and material needed to put the building in working order, and a loan repayment schedule showing implications for future budgets of the Organization.

29.4 Decides that the Headquarters Committee shall be continued to carry out the responsibilities involved in the present resolution and to assist the Director-General in an advisory capacity.

29.5 The General Conference

Resolves to include the question of the permanent headquarters of the Organization on the agenda of its Extraordinary Session.

Annex. Preliminary Conclusions of the Exchanges of Views which took Place on Saturday, 29 November 1952, between the International Panel of Architects and the Representatives of the Competent French Ministries

1. The site, situated between the Place de Fontenoy, the Avenue de Saxe, the Avenue de Segur, the Avenue de Suffren and the Avenue Lowendal, placed entirely at Unesco's disposal for the construction of its permanent headquarters, is subject to no architectural regulation;
2. There is therefore no obligation to construct along the periphery of the site; the only requirement is to observe the legal limit of the periphery of the site;
3. In no case should the height of the buildings to be constructed exceed the height of the existing buildings on the Place de Fontenoy and the radial avenues;
4. The architectural design shall seek to create an harmonious entity with the broadest interpretation of the liberty of composition;
5. The representatives of the competent French Ministries noticed that, eventually the presence on the site of the Quartier Fontenoy of an international building of such importance cannot fail to have repercussions on the development of the city plan of that part of Paris, especially as regards traffic.

D. Official and External Relations

I. Formal Agreements now in Force with certain Inter-governmental Organisations (7C/ADM/25)

The Administrative Commission examined document 7C/ADM/25 and the text of the following agreements: Agreement with the International Bureau of Education; Agreement with the International Committee of Weights and Measures; Agreement with the Organization of American States.

(i) At its Sixth Session, the General Conference had already agreed to an amendment making the agreement between Unesco and IBE of indefinite duration. The Administrative Commission takes note of the text which gives that decision the force of law.

(ii) At the Sixth Session, the Director-General had been authorized by the Administrative Commission to renew, under the authority of the Executive Board, the agreement with the International Committee of Weights and Measures. The amendment to the text provides that in future the agreement between Unesco and the International Committee of Weights and Measures shall be of indefinite duration.

(iii) The resolutions adopted by the General Conference at its Fourth and Fifth Sessions were given concrete form in the agreement between Unesco and the Organization of American States of 8 December 1950, which also is of indefinite duration.

II. Draft Agreement with the Council of Europe (7C/ADM/26)

In accordance with the provisions of resolution 32.2 of the General Conference, adopted at its Sixth Session, the Executive Board decided (see document 7C/ADM/124) to approve the agreement with the Council of Europe as presented to the members of the Administrative Commission in that document. The Commission takes note of this communication.

III. Recommendations of the Executive Board regarding Requests for Admission to Consultative Arrangements received from International Non-governmental Organizations (7C/ADM/27)

Having studied the report of the Joint Programme-Administration Working Party, the Commission has accepted the Executive Board’s recommendations concerning the requests submitted by 27 non-governmental organizations for admission to consultative arrangements.

The Commission also recommends the admission to consultative arrangements of the World Association for Public Opinion Research, whose application was referred to the Seventh Session by the Sixth Session of the General Conference.

31.1 The General Conference:

Decides to approve the following organizations for consultative arrangements:

Co-ordinating Committee on Documentation in the Social Sciences;
The Econometric Society;
International Association of Universities;
International Committee of Comparative Law;
International Confederation of Christian Trade Unions;
International Falcon Secretariat;
International Federation of Art Films;
International Federation of Film Producers’ Associations;
International Federation of Journalists;
International Union of Local Authorities;
International Union of Scientific Psychology;
Liberal International, World Liberal Union;
Mouvement International pour l’Union Fraternelle entre les Races et les Peuples;
Nouvelles Equipes Internationales;
Union of International Associations;
World Union for Progressive Judaism;
World Power Conference.

31.2 The General Conference:
Decides likewise to approve for consultative arrangements the World Association for Public Opinion Research.

On the proposal of the delegate of the United States of America, the Commission considered the request for admission to consultative status submitted by the World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession. This request had reached the Secretariat too late to allow of consulting Member States on the subject and of having it examined by the Executive Board as prescribed in the Directives.

The question was discussed by the Commission and working party at length. The latter heard statements from the observers of the confederation and of the Joint Committee of International Teachers’ Federations, and from representatives of the Secretariat on Unesco’s co-operation with the teachers’ organizations.

Having regard to the provisions of the Directives, the Commission decided that it was unable to recommend to the General Conference, at its Seventh Session, that the World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession be admitted to consultative status.

Nevertheless, as the confederation is widely representative, the Commission recommends that the General Conference request the Director-General to make arrangements for the closest possible co-operation with it, under the provisions for informal relations.

The Commission furthermore recommends, by 16 votes to 0, with 2 abstentions, that the General Conference adopt a resolution, regarding the granting of consultative status to the Confederation by the Executive Board.

31.3 The General Conference:
Having received an application from the World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession for admission to consultative arrangements, after the list of applications for the admission of international non-governmental organizations to consultative status had been submitted to Member States in accordance with the Directives:

Notwithstanding Section II B(1) of the Directives, as amended at the present session;

Recommends that, as an exceptional measure, the Executive Board consider at an early date and decide on this application after consultation with Member States.

The Commission also recommends that the General Conference request the Director-General to establish, whenever appropriate, informal relations with the other non-governmental organizations which have
applied for admission to consultative status, pending consideration of their applications by the General Conference at its Eighth Session.

31.4. The General Conference:
Invites the Director-General to establish informal relations with the seven non-governmental organizations which have applied for consultative arrangements, too late to be considered by the Seventh Session, pending consideration of their applications by the General Conference at its Eighth Session.

IV. Report of the Executive Board on the Recommendations of the Second Conference of International Non-Governmental Organisations with which UNESCO has entered into consultative arrangements (document 7C/ADM/28)

After considering the Working Party's proposals, the Commission endorsed the observations of the Executive Board on the resolutions submitted by the Second Conference of these organizations.

32 The General Conference:
Decides to approve the observations made by the Executive Board in document 7C/ADM/28.

V. Formal Agreements concluded with certain International Non-governmental Organisations (7C/ADM/29 and 7C/ADM/29 Addendum)

The Commission recommends that the agreements with six organizations be renewed for a further period of one year.
The Commission recommends that the General Conference approve ratification of the draft formal agreement with the International Association of Universities and the International Music Council.
If approves the Executive Board's recommendation that the formal agreement with the International Studies Conference be not renewed.

33.1 The General Conference:
Decides to renew for a further period of one year the agreements with the following organizations:
- International Council of Museums;
- International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies;
- International Council of Scientific Unions;
- Council of International Organizations of Medical Sciences;
- World Federation of United Nations Associations;
- International Theatre Institute.

33.2 The General Conference:
Decides to approve ratification of the draft formal agreement in which have been incorporated the amendments proposed by the Executive Board with the following organizations:
- International Association of Universities;
- International Music Council.

33.3 The General Conference:
Decides not to renew the agreement with the International Studies Conference.
RESOLUTIONS

VZ. List of International Non-governmental Organizations approved by Unesco for Consultative Arrangements (7C/ADM/34 and 7C/ADM/34 Addendum)

The Commission examined the Executive Board’s recommendations that certain non-governmental organizations should lapse from consultative arrangements and be transferred to the list of organizations with which the Director-General maintains informal relations.

The Commission also heard a statement from the International Union of Students.

The Commission decided, with the delegates of India, Indonesia, Yugoslavia and France abstaining to adopt the Executive Board’s recommendations concerning seven organizations previously approved for consultative arrangements. The Commission proposed that consultative arrangements be maintained with the International Relief Committee for Intellectual Workers.

The organizations excluded from consultative arrangements should be informed that they are free to reapply for consultative arrangements if their co-operation with Unesco satisfies the requirements of the Directives.

34. The General Conference:

34.1 Decides to maintain the International Relief Committee for Intellectual Workers on the list of organizations approved for consultative arrangements;

34.2 Decides furthermore, to place the following organizations on the register of organizations with which the Director-General maintains informal relations:

- International Committee of Schools of Social Work;
- International Federation of Surveyors;
- International Organization of Journalists;
- International Union of Institutes of Archaeology, History and History of Art;
- International Union of Students;
- Women’s International Democratic Federation;
- World Federation of Democratic Youth;

34.3 Invites the Director-General to inform these organizations that they are free to reapply for consultative arrangements if their co-operation with Unesco satisfies the requirements of the Directives.

VII. Draft Amendments to the Directives concerning Unesco’s Relations with Non-governmental Organizations (7C/ADM/30)

The Commission recommends that the present text of Section II.B(1) be maintained.

With regard to formal agreements, the Commission, while accepting the text proposed by the Executive Board, recommends the inclusion, after the first clause of Section II.C(2) the following words: “During the years in which there is no ordinary session of the General Conference, the Director-General may, with the approval of the Executive Board, renew the existing agreements under the same conditions and for a period not exceeding one year.”

The Commission recommends the adoption of the Executive Board’s draft amendments to Sections III.D and IV(3, 5 and 6).

35. The General Conference:

35.1 Decides to retain the present wording of Section II.B(1) of the text of Directives concerning relations between Unesco and the international non-governmental organizations;

35.2 Decides to amend the text of Section II.C(2) of the Directives as follows:

“Section II.C(2)-The Director-General, with the approval of the Executive Board and subject to ratification by the General Conference, may conclude formal agreements with a very restricted number of representative international non-governmental organizations pre-eminent in their field of activity, and the close co-operation of which is essential to..."
Unesco. In years when there is no ordinary session of the General Conference the Director-General may, with the approval of the Executive Board, extend existing agreements, under the same conditions, for a period not exceeding one year;"

35.3 Decides to adopt the amendments proposed by the Executive Board in the text of Sections III.D and IV, as follows:

"Section III.D-Subventions may be granted for a period of one year or less."

"Section IV(3)-the General Conference shall review every four years the list of organizations approved for consultative arrangements."

"Section IVW(5)-the General Conference shall also examine a quadrennial review by the Executive Board of the employment of subventions granted to international non-governmental organizations."

"Section IV(G)-the General Conference shall consider, as necessary, any amendments which may seem desirable to the present Directives, in particular with regard to provisions concerning subventions. These Directives shall in any event be reviewed quadrennially."

E. Legal Questions

I. The Constitution

41.1 The General Conference resolves to make the following amendments to the Constitution:

41.11 Amendments to Article IV

41.111 The words “drawn up” occurring in the second sentence of Article IV, paragraph 2, are replaced by the words "submitted to it".

41.112 Article IV, paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

"The General Conference shall, when it deems desirable and in accordance with the regulations to be made by it, summon international conferences of States on education, the sciences and humanities or the dissemination of knowledge; non-governmental confer-


ences on the same subjects may be summoned by the General Conference or by the Executive Board in accordance with such regulations."

41.113 The following words are added at the beginning of Article IV, paragraph 5: "Subject to the provisions of Article V, paragraph 5(c)."

41.114 Article IV, paragraph 8(b) is replaced by the following:

"A Member State shall have no vote in the General Conference if the total amount of contributions due from it exceeds the total amount of contributions payable by it for the current year and the immediately preceding calendar year."

41.115 Article IV, paragraph 9 is replaced by the following:

"Article IV, paragraph 9:

(a) The General Conference shall meet in ordinary session every two years. It may meet in extraordinary session if it decides to do so itself or if summoned by the Executive Board, or on the demand of at least one-third of the Member States.

(b) At each session the location of its next ordinary session shall be designated by the General Conference. The location of an extraordinary session shall be decided by the General Conference if the session is summoned by it, or otherwise by the Executive Board."

41.12 Amendments to Article V

41.121 The word "eighteen" in Article V.1 is replaced by the word "twenty."

41.122 Article V, paragraph 3 is replaced by the following:

"Article V paragraph 3:

Members of the Executive Board shall serve from the close of the session of the General Conference which elected them until the close of the second ordinary session of the General Conference following that election. They shall be immediately eligible for a second term, but shall not serve consecutively for more than two terms. Half of the members of the Board shall be elected every two years."

41.123 Article V, paragraph 5 is replaced by the following:

"Article V paragraph 5:

5(a) The Executive Board shall prepare the Agenda for the General Conference. It shall examine the programme of work for the Organization and corresponding Budget Estimates submitted to it by the Director-General in accordance with paragraph 3 of Article VI and shall submit them with such recommendations as it considers desirable to the General Conference.

5(b) The Executive Board, acting under the authority of the General Conference, shall be responsible for the execution of the programme adopted by the Conference. In accordance with the decisions of the General Conference and having regard to circumstances arising between two ordinary sessions, the Executive Board shall take all necessary measures to ensure the effective and rational execution of the programme by the Director-General.

5(c) Between ordinary sessions of the General Conference, the Board may discharge the functions of adviser to the United Nations, set forth in Article IV, paragraph 5, whenever the problem upon which advice is sought has already been dealt with in principle by the Conference, or when the solution is implicit in decisions of the Conference."

41.124 Article V, paragraph 9 is replaced by the following:

"Article V paragraph 9:

" The Chairman of the Executive Board shall present, on behalf of the Board, to each ordinary session of the General Conference, with or without comment, the Director-General’s Report on the activities of the Organization since the last ordinary session of the Conference. Furthermore, in these years in which there is no ordinary session of the General Conference, the Executive Board shall communicate to Member States a report of the
Director-General on the activities of the Organization during the previous twelve months. It shall attach observations on the activities to be undertaken during the ensuing twelve months."

41.125 Insert after paragraph 10 Article V, a new paragraph 11, as follows (the present paragraph 11 shall become paragraph 12):
"Between sessions of the General Conference, the Executive Board may request advisory opinions from the International Court of Justice on legal questions arising within the field of the Organization's activities."

41.126 Insert at the end of Article V a new heading "C Transitional Provisions", as follows:
"Article VC. Transitional Provisions
(a) The term of office of the six members of the Executive Board who were elected at the Fifth Session of the General Conference shall be extended by one year to expire at the Eighth Session. These members shall be re-eligible provided they have not served more than one term of four years.
(b) Of the six members elected at the Sixth Session, four shall retire at the Eighth Session. The term of office of the other two (who shall be chosen by lot) shall be extended by two years to expire at the Ninth Session. These two members, who will have served for a period of five years, shall not be reeligible.
(c) Eight new members shall be elected by the Seventh Session, whose term of office shall expire at the Ninth Session and who will be re-eligible provided they have not served more than one period of four years.
(d) The General Conference at its Eighth Session and thereafter shall elect 10 new members who shall be re-eligible provided they have not served more than one period of four years."

41.13 Amendments to Article VI

Article VI, paragraph 3
Add to paragraph 3 of Article VI the following words:
"He shall formulate proposals for appropriate action by the Conference and the Board, and shall prepare for submission to the Board a draft programme of work for the Organization with corresponding Budget Estimates."

(b) DRAFT PROPOSAL TO AMEND ARTICLE V OF THE CONSTITUTION PRESENTED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

"The proposal of the United States of America to amend Article V of the Constitution contained in document 7C/ADM/33 was discussed, as well as an amendment thereto presented jointly by the delegations of Australia, Canada and the United States of America and a further amendment proposed by the delegate of Colombia. A motion by the delegate of India deferring all action relating to the reconstitution of the Board on a governmental rather than on an individual basis to the next ordinary session of the General Conference was adopted by 25 votes with 19 against, 1 abstention and 14 absent.

41.2 The General Conference
Decides that any decision on the amendment proposed by the delegation of the United States of America, or any amendment thereto, in respect of the Constitution of the Executive Board, be postponed until the Eighth Session of the General Conference."
II. Rules of Procedure of the General Conference

(a) DRAFT AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE GENERAL CONFERENCE

Following the adoption of the amendments to Articles IV, V and VI of the Constitution, the Commission discussed the draft amendments to the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference and considered the Report of the Legal Committee thereon (7C/JUR/3). The Report and recommendations of the Commission were submitted to the General Conference in 7C/ADM/48. The Commission adopted the texts set forth in the report of the Legal Committee, subject to an amendment to Rule 16.

With regard to Rule 95, the Commission has adopted the text proposed by the Executive Board, which is the first variant submitted by the Legal Committee in document 7C/JUR/3.

It has decided to insert, after this rule, a Rule 95 bis, embodying the transitional provision in the Constitution with reference to the election of members of the Executive Board, which figures in document 7C/JUR/2 (rev.), p. 8, second variant. It has also adopted the draft resolution which appears at the end of that document.

42.1 The General Conference decides to replace Rules 1, 4, 5, 6, 10, 15, 16, 79, 95 and 97 by the following:

"Rule 1: Date of meeting.
"1. The General Conference shall meet in ordinary session every two years."

"Rule 4: Change of seat.
"In the event of circumstances developing which, in the opinion of the Executive Board, render it undesirable to hold the General Conference at the place fixed at the previous session, the Executive Board may, after consultation with Member States and if a majority of them concur, convene the meeting elsewhere."

"Rule 5: Extraordinary Sessions.
"The General Conference may meet in extraordinary session if it decides to do so itself, or if summoned by the Executive Board, or at the request of at least one-third of the Member States."

"Rule 6: Notification of Sessions.
"The Executive Board shall, before each session of the General Conference, decide upon the list of States, not members of the United Nations or of Unesco, which are to be invited to send observers to that session. The Director-General shall notify these States of the convening of the session, and shall invite them to send observers."

"Rule 10: Provisional Agenda. Content.
"The Provisional Agenda of a session shall include: (a) The Report of the Director-General on the work of the Organization since the last ordinary session of the General Conference, presented by the Chairman of the Executive Board."

"Rule 15: Extraordinary Sessions. Preparation of the Provisional Agenda.
"1. The Provisional Agenda shall be prepared by the Executive Board."

"Rule 16 Preparation of the Provisional Agenda. Content.
"The Provisional Agenda of an extraordinary session shall consist only of items proposed either by the body at whose instance the session has been convened, or by the Member States if it is they that have requested the convocation of the session."

"Rule 79: Voting rights.
"2. Such Member State, however, shall have no vote in the General Conference or in any of its subsidiary bodies if the total amount of contributions due from it exceeds the total amount of the contributions payable by it for the current year and the immediately preceding calendar year, unless the General Conference is satisfied that the failure to pay is due to conditions beyond the control of the Member State."
"Rule 95: Election of members of the Executive Board.

"Elections:
1. At each of its ordinary sessions, the General Conference shall elect by secret ballot 10 members of the Executive Board.

"Rule 97: Term of office.

"The term of office of each member shall begin at the close of the session at which he is elected and shall end at the close of the second ordinary session following that election."

The General Conference decides to insert after Rule 95 a Rule 95 bis, worded as follows:

"Rule 95 bis: Transitional provision.

"The term of office of the six members of the Executive Board who were elected at the Fifth Session of the General Conference shall be extended by one year to expire at the Eighth Session. These members shall be re-eligible provided they have not served more than one term of four years.

"Of the six members elected at the Sixth Session, four shall retire at the Eighth Session. The term of office of the other two (who shall be chosen by lot) shall be extended by two years to expire at the Ninth Session. These two members, who will have served for a period of five years, shall not be re-eligible.

"Eight new members shall be elected by the Seventh Session, whose term of office shall expire at the Ninth Session and who will be re-eligible provided they have not served more than one period of four years.

"The General Conference at its Eighth Session and thereafter shall elect 10 new members who shall be re-eligible provided they have not served more than one period of four years.

(b) RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE ELECTION OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

42.2 Whereas it is desirable to supply Member States, prior to the opening of ordinary sessions of the General Conference, with all possible information concerning the nominations that might be made for vacancies on the Executive Board,

The General Conference instructs the Director-General,

42.21 To enquire of each Member State, at least three months prior to the opening of each ordinary session of the General Conference, whether it intends to include on its delegation a member wishing to stand for election or re-election to the Executive Board;

42.22 To invite each Member State to communicate to him in that event, at least six weeks prior to the opening of the General Conference, the name of the candidate, together with his curriculum vitae;

42.23 To communicate to Member States, not less than four weeks prior to the opening of the General Conference, the list of candidates, together with their curricula vitae, which he may have received;

42.24 On the opening of the session of the General Conference, to draw up and submit to the Chairman of the Nominations Committee, and to the Head of each delegation of Member States, a revised list including the names of all candidates, together with their curricula vitae, which he may have received up to that date."

(C) AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE GENERAL CONFERENCE CONCERNING DEADLINES FOR SUBMISSION OF RESOLUTIONS INVOLVING NEW ACTIVITIES

The Commission also discussed proposed amendments to the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference concerning deadlines for submission of resolutions involving new activities (document 7C /ADM 14)
and considered the Report of the Legal Committee thereon contained in C7 /JUR/5. The proposed amendments were approved and the Commission recommends their adoption to the General Conference.

42.3 The General Conference:

   Resolves to amend its Rules of Procedure, Rule 11 being altered to read as follows:
   "Rule 11. Supplementary items.
   "1. Any Member may, at least six weeks before the date fixed for the opening of the session, request the inclusion of supplementary items on the agenda.
   "No change in paragraphs 2 and 3.
   "4. After the period of six weeks mentioned in paragraph 1, no new items can be included on the agenda, unless they are included in accordance with the procedure laid down by Rules 14 and 36(3) of the Rules of Procedure."

(d) AMENDMENTS TO RULES 31, 32 AND 33 OF THE RULES OF PROCEDURE. LEGAL COMMITTEE

The purpose of the amendments to Rules 31, 32 and 33 of the Rules of Procedure, suggested by the Executive Board was to convert the Procedure Committee into a Legal Committee, consisting of the representatives of 15 Member States elected by the General Conference at its previous session. This Committee, of a more technical nature than the Procedure Committee, would advise on any legal question referred to it by the General Conference or any of its organs.

42.4 Amendments to Rules 31, 32 and 33 of the Rules of Procedure. Legal Committee

42.41 The General Conference,

   In order to improve the organization of its work,
   Resolves to amend its Rules of Procedure as follows:

42.411 Rules 31 and 32 are deleted and replaced by the following texts:

   "Rule 31. Legal Committee.
   "1. The Legal Committee shall consist of 15 members elected by the Conference at its preceding session on the recommendation of the Nominations Committee.
   "2. It shall elect its own Chairman."

   "Rule 33. Functions of the committee.
   "The Committee shall consider:
   "1. Proposals for the amendment or revision of the Rules of Procedure and of the Constitution referred to it by the Commission on the agenda of which those questions appear.
   "2. Any legal question which may be referred to it by the General Conference or any of its organs."

42.412 Rule 33, paragraph 1 is amended as follows: Replace the words "Procedure Committee" by "Legal Committee."

42.413 Rule "2. paragraph 3 is amended as follows: Replace the words "Procedure Committee" by "Legal Committee."

42.414 Rule 107 is amended as follows: Replace the words "after the Procedure Committee has reported" by "on the advice of the Legal Committee."

42.42 The General Conference,

   Desiring to apply, as from the present session, the provisions concerning the Legal Committee,
   Resolves to proceed forthwith to the election of the 15 members who will, notwithstanding the provisions of the new Rule 31, take their seats on this Committee immediately."
III. Amendments to the Rules of Procedure concerning Recommendations to Member States and International Conventions

The Commission discussed proposed amendments to be made in the Rules of Procedure concerning recommendations to Member States and International Conventions and considered the Report of the Legal Committee contained in 7C/JUR/5. The Commission recommends to the Conference that the amendments set out in 7C/ADM/6 as amended by the Legal Committee be adopted subject to the deletion of the words “the replies to the questionnaire or” from the fourth unnumbered paragraph of Article 10 (formerly Article II) as redrafted.

42.5 The General Conference,
    Requests the Executive Board,
    To consider the advisability of amending Section XIX (Rules 103 to 106) of the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference in the light of the observations made during the discussions of the Legal Committee and of the Administrative Commission, and to submit a report on the matter to the General Conference at its Eighth Session.

43 The General Conference,

    Resolves to make the following amendments to the Rules of Procedure concerning Recommendations to Member States and International Conventions:

43.1 Delete Article 10.

43.2 Amend Article 11 (which then becomes Article 10) to read as follows:

    “When the General Conference has taken decisions under the terms of Article 6, it shall instruct the Director-General to prepare a preliminary report setting forth the position with regard to the problem to be regulated and to the possible scope of the regulating action proposed. The preliminary report may be accompanied by the first draft of a convention or recommendation, as the case may be.

    “Member States shall be asked to make comments and observations on that report.

    “The Director-General’s preliminary report shall reach Member States at least 14 months before the opening of the session of the General Conference. Member States shall forward their comments and observations on the preliminary report, to reach the Director-General at least 10 months before the opening of the session mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

    “On the basis of the comments and observations transmitted, the Director-General shall prepare a final report containing one or more draft texts, which shall be communicated to Member States at least seven months before the opening of the session of the General Conference.

    “The Director-General’s final report shall be submitted either direct to the General Conference itself or, if the Conference has so decided, to a special committee to be convened at least four months before the opening of the General Conference and consisting of technical and legal experts appointed by the Member States.

    “In the latter case, the special committee shall submit a draft which has its approval to Member States, with a view to its discussion at the General Conference, at least 70 days before the opening of the session of the General Conference.”

43.3 Delete Article 12.

43.4 In Articles 18 and 19, replace the words “second ordinary session” by “first ordinary session”.

43.5 Renumber Articles 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22 which become respectively Articles 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20. Alter, accordingly, the reference in the present Article 15 to read “Article 12” instead of “Article 14”. Similarly, alter the references in the last line of the present Article 22 to read “Articles 8 and 12” instead of “Articles 8 and 14”.
IV. Rules of Procedure for the Summoning of International Governmental and Non-governmental Conferences

The Commission discussed the proposed Rules of Procedure for the summoning of international governmental and non-governmental conferences set out in 7G/ADM/7 and the amendments proposed thereto in the Legal Committee Report (7G/JUR/5). It adopted all the amendments proposed by the Legal Committee subject to the addition of a new clause (c) to Rule 3, paragraph 1, permitting the General Conference to authorize the Executive Board in particular cases to invite additional States. The Commission decided, on a proposal of the delegate of Israel, to add a third paragraph to Rule 6 with a view to ensuring that the inviting State undertake to admit into its territory the delegates of the States or of the associated territories.

The General Conference,
Decides to lay down the following rules for the calling of international conferences:

44.1 RULES FOR THE CALLING OF INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES OF STATES

Rule 1
The Conference may, at any time, decide to call an international conference of States on education, the sciences and humanities, arts and letters or the dissemination of knowledge.
Whenever the subject of a conference also falls within the competence of the United Nations or another Specialized Agency, there shall be consultations with those organizations, before the General Conference takes its decision.

Rule 2
The General Conference shall prescribe the terms of reference of the conferences which it calls.

Rule 3
1. The General Conference:
   (a) Shall decide which States shall be invited;
   (b) Shall decide which associate members of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization shall be invited, and the extent of their participation;
   (c) May in a particular case authorize the Executive Board to invite other States and associate members to the conference.
2. Member States and associate members may send observers to the conference.

Rule 4
The General Conference may, with the approval of the responsible State, invite a territory which, although not an associate member of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, is self-governing in the fields covered by the terms of reference of the conference. It shall decide the extent of the participation in the conference of a territory invited.

Rule 5
The United Nations and the Specialized Agencies with which Unesco has concluded mutual representation agreements shall, by virtue thereof, be entitled to take part in conferences called under the present rules.
Subject to the Directives of the General Conference, the Executive Board may invite, to participate in conferences called under the present rules:
(a) Specialized Agencies of the United Nations with which Unesco has not concluded a mutual representation agreement;
(b) Inter-governmental organizations;
(c) Non-governmental organizations having consultative status with the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Taking account of any agreements concluded with the organizations mentioned in this Rule, the Executive Board shall decide the extent to which such organizations may participate in the conference.

**Rule 6**
1. Any Member State may invite the Organization to hold, on its territory, an international conference called by the General Conference. The Director-General shall inform the Executive Board of such invitations.

2. When deciding upon the place of an international conference, the Executive Board shall take into consideration only such invitations as have been received by the Director-General at least three weeks before the session of the Executive Board at which the choice of the place of meeting is an item of its agenda. All invitations shall be accompanied by full details of the local facilities available and of the extent to which the inviting State is prepared to bear a share of the cost of the meeting.

3. The Executive Board shall not consider an invitation by a State unless that State undertakes to make all necessary arrangements to admit on its territory for the purpose of participating in the conference, representatives, advisers, experts or observers of all States or associated members of the Organization entitled to attend the conference.

**Rule 7**
The General Conference shall make all the necessary budgetary provisions for holding the conference.

**Rule 8**
The General Conference shall issue instructions to the Executive Board regarding the region in which the conference should meet and the approximate date on which it should be held.

In accordance with these instructions, the Executive Board, in consultation with the Director-General, shall fix the place and date of the conference, and shall draw up the provisional agenda and the provisional rules of procedure.

The Director-General shall take all other steps necessary for the preparation of the conference. In particular, he shall despatch invitations to the conference, together with the provisional agenda, and shall notify all Member States and associate members of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization of the calling of the conference, annexing to his letter the provisional agenda.

**44.2 RULES FOR THE CALLING OF NON-GOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCES**

**Rule 1**
The General Conference may at any time decide to call a non-governmental conference on education, the sciences and humanities, arts and letters or the dissemination of knowledge.

**Rule 2**
The Executive Board, in consultation with the Director-General, may at any time decide to call a non-governmental conference on education, the sciences and humanities, arts and letters or the dissemination of knowledge, provided that the terms of reference of such conference conform with a resolution of the General Conference or with its general directives and that the General Conference has made the necessary budgetary provisions.
RESOLUTIONS

Rule 3
The body which has decided to convene the conference shall prescribe the latter's term of reference. It shall also determine the organizations and persons to be invited.

Rule 4
Subject to any directives which may be given by the General Conference, the Executive Board may invite to participate in conferences called under the present Rules:
(a) Specialized Agencies of the United Nations with which the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization has not concluded an agreement for mutual representation;
(b) Inter-governmental organizations;
(c) Non-governmental organizations having consultative arrangements with the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.
The Executive Board shall fix the forms in which the organizations mentioned in the present article shall participate in conferences, due regard being paid to any agreements which may have been concluded with those organizations.

Rule 5
The Director-General shall notify all members of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization of the conference and shall send them copies of the provisional agenda. He shall also inform each Member State of the invitations issued.

V. Draft Agreement with the French Government

The Commission discussed the draft agreement with the French Government (7C/ADM/31) and the Report of the Legal committee thereon (7C/JUR/4). It recommends to the General Conference that the draft resolution proposed by the Legal Committee, modified in one respect, be adopted together with the Annex.

45.1 Approves, in principle, the provisions of the Draft Definitive Headquarters Agreement between the French Government and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization;
45.2 Instructs the Director-General to conclude, on the basis of the said draft, a Definitive Headquarters Agreement with the French Government;
45.3 Requests the Director-General, in his negotiations with the French Government, to pay due regard to the observations contained in the Report of the Legal Committee (document 7C/JUR/4);
45.4 Authorizes the Executive Board to approve, on behalf of the Organization, the Definitive Agreement as concluded by the Director-General;
45.5 Instructs the Director-General to report to the General Conference as soon as possible on the conclusion of the Definitive Headquarters Agreement between the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and the French Government.
ANNEX I

UNESCO STAFF REGULATIONS

PREAMBLE

The purpose of the Organization is to contribute to peace and security, and to advance the common welfare of mankind by promoting collaboration among nations through education, science and culture in order to further universal respect for justice, for the rule of law and for human rights and fundamental freedoms which are affirmed for the peoples of the world by the Charter of the United Nations. It is essential that all members of the staff should understand and sympathize with these aims, which demand the joint efforts of everyone in the Secretariat.

SCOPE AND PURPOSE

The Staff Regulations embody the fundamental conditions of service and the basic rights, duties and obligations of members of the Secretariat of Unesco, as approved by the General Conference. The Director-General, as the Chief Administrative Officer, shall enforce these regulations, and shall lay down and enforce staff rules consistent therewith.

ARTICLE I. DUTIES, OBLIGATIONS AND PRIVILEGES

1.1 Members of the Secretariat are international civil servants whose responsibilities are not national but exclusively international. By accepting appointment, they undertake to discharge their functions and to regulate their conduct with the interests of the Organization only in view.

1.2 Staff members are subject to the authority of the Director-General, and to assignment by him, with due regard to their qualifications and experience, to any post in the Organization. They are responsible to him in the exercise of their functions.

1.2.1 The whole time of staff members shall be at the disposal of the Director-General. The Director-General shall establish a normal working week.

1.3 In the performance of their duties, members of the Secretariat shall neither seek nor accept instructions from any government or from any other authority external to the Organization.

1.4 Members of the Secretariat shall conduct themselves at all times in a manner consonant with the good repute and high purposes of the Organization and their status as international civil servants. They shall not engage in any activity that is incompatible with the proper discharge of their duties. They shall avoid any action, and in particular any kind of public pronouncement, which would adversely reflect upon their position as international officials. While they are not expected to give up their religious or political convictions or national sentiments, they shall at all times exercise the reserve and tact incumbent upon them by reason of their international responsibilities.

1.5 Staff members shall exercise the utmost discretion in regard to all matters of official business. They shall not communicate to any person unpublished information known to them by reason of their official position, except in the course of their duties or by authorization of the Director-General. These obligations remain binding after separation from the Organization.

1.6 No member of the Secretariat shall, during the period of his appointment, accept any honour, decoration, favour, gift or remuneration from any government or from any other source external to the Organization, except for services rendered before appointment, or for war service, and with the specific authorization of the Director-General. Honours and prizes from educational, scientific or cultural institutions may nevertheless be accepted subject to specific authorization by the Director-General.

1.7 Any member of the Secretariat who becomes a candidate for a public office of a political character shall resign from the Secretariat.

1.8 The immunities and privileges accorded to members of the Secretariat by virtue of Article XII of the Constitution are conferred in the interests of the Organization. These privileges and immunities shall not be invoked to excuse the staff members who enjoy them from discharging private obligations or from observing laws and police regulations. In any case, where these privileges and immunities are invoked, the staff member concerned shall immediately report to the Director-General, who shall decide whether they shall be waived.

1.9 On accepting appointment, each staff member shall subscribe to the following declaration: “I solemnly undertake to exercise in all loyalty, discretion and conscience the functions entrusted to me as an international civil servant of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, to discharge these func-
RESOLUTIONS

tions and regulate my conduct with the interests of Unesco only in view, and not to seek or accept instructions in regard to the performance of my duties from any government or authority external to the Organization.

1.9.1 This declaration shall be made orally by the Director-General at a public meeting of the General Conference, and in writing by other members of the Secretariat.

ARTICLE II. CLASSIFICATION OF POSTS AND STAFF

2.1 The Director-General shall make provision for the classification of posts and staff according to the nature of the duties and responsibilities required, in accordance with the decisions of the General Conference.

ARTICLE III. SALARIES AND RELATED ALLOWANCES

3.1 Salaries of staff members shall be fixed by the Director-General in accordance with the decisions of the General Conference.

3.2 The Director-General shall establish and apply dependant's allowance, children's allowance, non-resident's allowance, language allowance, installation grant, education grant, repatriation grant and salary adjustments in accordance with the decisions of the General Conference.

ARTICLE IV. APPOINTMENT AND PROMOTION

4.1 As stated in Article VI.4 of the Constitution, staff members are appointed by the Director-General. When an applicant is appointed, terms of appointment are notified to him in writing, by the Director-General or by his authorized representative, and such notification together with his acceptance in writing, alone shall constitute his contract of employment. The terms of appointment shall include provision for a period of probation and for the period of notice of separation required, and shall specify the title and character of the post to which he is appointed.

4.2 In appointing, transferring or promoting staff members, the Director-General shall aim at securing the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity.

4.2.1 The Director-General shall take the necessary steps to ensure that no persons who have discredited themselves by their activities or connexions with Fascism, Nazism, or militarist aggression, shall be appointed to the Secretariat.

4.3 Selection of staff members shall be made without distinction as to race, sex or religion.

4.3.1 Without prejudice to the terms of Regulation 4.2, selection shall be made so as to ensure recruitment on as wide a geographical basis as possible.

4.3.2 So far as is practicable, selection shall be made on a competitive basis.

4.4 Subject to the provisions of Regulations 4.2, 4.3, 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 and without prejudice to the recruitment, at all levels, of fresh talent, staff members (and former staff members with at least one year's service separated during the previous two years owing to the abolition of posts) shall be given priority of consideration for vacant posts. Next priority shall be given, subject to reciprocity, to applicants already in the service of the United Nations and other Specialized Agencies.

4.5 The Deputy Director-General, Principal Directors and officials of equivalent status, shall be appointed on fixed-term contracts for an initial period not exceeding five years, renewable for periods no one of which shall exceed five years.

4.5.1 Other staff members shall be appointed on fixed-term contracts for an initial period of not less than one nor more than three years, renewable either (a) without limit of time, or (b) in the light of programme requirements, for further fixed periods of not less than one year up to a maximum period of service of five years, at the discretion of the Director-General. Staff members appointed before 1 January 1952 shall be deemed, for the purpose of this regulation, to have been appointed on that date, without prejudice to their acquired rights in other respects.

4.5.2 Temporary appointments for periods of less than one year may nevertheless be made at the discretion of the Director-General, to replace the incumbents of established posts in exceptional circumstances, or to occupy temporary posts.

4.6 The Director-General shall lay down medical standards for candidates for appointment and for staff members.

ARTICLE V. ANNUAL LEAVE AND SPECIAL LEAVE

5.1 Staff members shall be granted annual leave in accordance with a system laid down by the Director-General.

5.1.1 Special leave may be authorized by the Director-General in exceptional cases.

5.2 Eligible staff members shall be granted home leave once every two years.

ARTICLE VI. SOCIAL SECURITY

6.1 Provision shall be made for the participation of staff members in the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund in accordance with the regulations of that Fund.

6.2 The Director-General shall operate a system of social security for the staff, including provisions for the preservation of health, sick leave and maternity leave, and reasonable compensation in the event of illness, accident or death attributable to the performance of official duty on behalf of the Organization.

ARTICLE VII. TRAVEL AND REMOVAL

7.1 Subject to conditions and limitations laid down by the Director-General, the Organization shall pay travel expenses of staff members and their dependants.
Subject to conditions and limitations laid down by the Director-General, Unesco shall pay the costs of removal of the effects of staff members.

ARTICLE VIII. STAFF RELATIONS

8.1 Machinery shall be provided by the Director-General to ensure continuous contact between the staff and himself through duly elected representatives of the Staff Association.

8.2 The Director-General shall establish joint administrative machinery with staff participation to advise him regarding personnel policies and questions of staff welfare and to make him such proposals as it may desire for amendment of the Staff Regulations and Rules.

ARTICLE IX. SEPARATION FROM SERVICE

9.1 The Director-General may terminate the contract of a staff member in accordance with its terms, or at any time, if either the necessities of the service require abolition of the post or reduction of the staff, or if the services of the individual concerned cease to be satisfactory, or if he is for reasons of health incapacitated for further service.

9.2 Staff members may resign from the Secretariat upon giving the Director-General the notice required under the terms of their contract.

9.3 When the Director-General terminates an appointment under Regulation 9.1, the staff member shall be given notice in accordance with the terms of his contract, and entitled to any indemnity payment due to him in accordance with the decisions of the General Conference, and without prejudice to his acquired rights.

9.4 The Director-General shall make provision for the payment of repatriation grants at the rates and under the conditions approved by the General Conference.

9.5 Staff members shall not be retained in the service of the Organization beyond the age of sixty, except that when the Director-General considers it to be in the interest of the Organ-
FINANCIAL REGULATIONS OF UNESCO

ARTICLE I. APPLICABILITY

1.1 These regulations shall govern the financial administration of Unesco.

ARTICLE II. FINANCIAL YEAR

2.1 The financial period shall be two consecutive calendar years.

ARTICLE III. THE BUDGET

3.1 The Budget Estimates for each of the calendar years covered by the financial period shall be prepared by the Director-General.
3.2 The estimates shall cover income and expenditure for each of the calendar years covered by the financial period to which they relate and shall be presented in U.S. dollars.
3.3 The Budget Estimates for each of the calendar years covered by the financial period shall be divided into Parts, Sections, Chapters and Articles, and shall be accompanied by such information annexes and explanatory statements as may be requested by, or on behalf of, the General Conference, and such further annexes or statements as the Director-General may deem necessary and useful.
3.4 The Director-General shall submit to the ordinary session of the General Conference Budget Estimates for each of the calendar years covered by the financial period. The estimates shall be transmitted to all Member States at least six weeks prior to the opening of the regular session of the General Conference.
3.5 The Director-General shall, prior to the opening of the regular session of the General Conference, submit the estimates to the Executive Board for examination.
3.6 The Executive Board shall prepare a report to the General Conference on the estimates submitted by the Director-General. This report shall be transmitted to all Member States at the same time as the estimates.
3.7 The Budget shall be adopted by the General Conference.
3.8 Supplementary estimates may be submitted by the Director-General whenever necessary.
3.9 The Director-General shall prepare supplementary estimates in a form consistent with the estimates for each of the calendar years covered by the financial period and shall submit such estimates to the General Conference and to the Executive Board.

The Executive Board shall review such estimates and report thereon to the General Conference.

ARTICLE IV. APPROPRIATIONS

4.1 The appropriation voted by the General Conference shall constitute an authorization to the Director-General to incur obligations and make payments for the purposes for which the appropriations were voted and up to the amounts so voted, except that the approval of the Executive Board shall be required for grants-in-aid and subsidies to other organizations.
4.2 Appropriations shall be available for obligation during the financial period to which they relate in accordance with the Appropriation Resolution.
4.3 Appropriations shall remain available for 12 months following the end of the financial period to which they relate to the extent that they are required to discharge obligations in respect of goods supplied and services rendered in the financial period and to liquidate any outstanding legal obligations of the financial period. The balance of the appropriations remaining unobligated on the last day of the financial period to which they relate after deducting contributions from Member States for the same financial period that remain unpaid on the last day of the following financial period shall be surrendered as follows:
   for Member States who have paid their previous contributions, by deduction from the assessment for the budget next presented; for Member States who have not paid in full their previous contributions, by reduction of their arrears.
4.4 At the end of the 12-month period provided for in Regulation 4.3 above, the then remaining balance of any appropriations retained, after deducting contributions from Member States for the period for which the appropriations were made which remain unpaid, shall be surrendered to Member States as follows:
   for Member States who have paid in Full the previous contributions, by deduction from the assessment for the budget next presented; for Member States who have not paid in full their previous contributions, by reduction of their arrears. Any unliquidated obligation for

1. The amendments adopted by the General Conference at its Seventh Session are printed in italic.
the previous financial period shall at that time be cancelled, or where the obligation remains a valid charge transferred against current appropriations.

4.5 Transfers within the total amount appropriated may be made to the extent permitted by the terms of the Budget resolution adopted by the General Conference.

ARTICLE V. PROVISION OF FUNDS

5.1 The appropriations, subject to the adjustments effected in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 5.2, shall be financed by contributions from Member States, according to the scale of assessments determined by the General Conference. Pending the receipt of such contributions the appropriations may be financed from the Working Capital Fund.

5.2 In the assessment of the contributions of Member States, adjustments shall be made to the amount of the appropriations approved by the General Conference for the following financial period in respect of:

(a) Supplementary appropriations for which contributions have not previously been assessed on the Member States;

(b) Miscellaneous income for which credits have not previously been taken into account; and

(c) Contributions resulting from the assessment of new Member States under the provisions of Regulation 5.9.

5.3 After the General Conference has adopted the Budget and determined the amount of the Working Capital Fund, the Director-General shall:

(a) Transmit the relevant documents to Member States;

(b) Inform Member States of their commitments in respect of contributions to the Budget and advances to the Working Capital Fund;

(c) Request them to remit their advances and their contributions relating to the first of the two calendar years.

5.4 At the end of the first calendar year of the financial period, the Director-General shall request Member States to remit their contributions relating to the second of the two calendar years.

5.5 Contributions and advances shall be considered as due and payable within 30 days of the receipt of the communications of the Director-General referred to in Regulations 5.3 and 5.4 above or as of the first day of the year to which they relate whichever is the later. As of 1 January of the following year the unpaid balance of such contributions and advances shall be considered to be one year in arrears.

5.6 Contributions to the Budget and advances to the Working Capital Fund shall be assessed in U.S. dollars and paid in a currency or currencies to be determined by the General Conference.

5.7 Payments made by a Member State shall be credited first to the Working Capital Fund and then to the contributions due in the order in which the Member was assessed.

5.8 The Director-General shall submit to the regular session of the General Conference a report on the collection of contributions and advances to the Working Capital Fund.

5.9 New members shall be required to make a contribution for the financial period in which they become members and provide their proportion of the total advances to the Working Capital Fund at rates to be determined by the General Conference.

ARTICLE VI. FUNDS

There shall be established a General Fund for the purpose of accounting for the expenditures of the Organization. The contributions paid by Member States under Regulation 5.1, miscellaneous income, and any advances made from the Working Capital Fund to finance general expenditures shall be credited to the General Fund.

6.1 New members shall be required to make a contribution for the financial period in which they become members and provide their proportion of the total advances to the Working Capital Fund at rates to be determined by the General Conference.

6.2 After the General Conference has adopted the Budget and determined the amount of the Working Capital Fund, the Director-General shall:

(a) Transmit the relevant documents to Member States;

(b) Inform Member States of their commitments in respect of contributions to the Budget and advances to the Working Capital Fund;

(c) Request them to remit their advances and their contributions relating to the first of the two calendar years.

6.3 Advances made from the Working Capital Fund to finance budgetary appropriations during a financial period shall be reimbursed to the Fund as soon as and to the extent that income is available for that purpose.

6.4 Except when such advances are recoverable from some other source, advances made from the Working Capital Fund for unforeseen and extraordinary expenses shall be reimbursed through the submission of supplementary estimates.

6.5 Income derived from investments of the Working Capital Fund shall be credited to miscellaneous income.

6.6 Trust Funds, Reserve and Special Accounts may be established by the Director-General and shall be reported to the Executive Board.

6.7 The purpose and limit of each Trust, Reserve and Special Fund shall be clearly defined by the appropriate authority. Unless otherwise provided, such Funds shall be administered in accordance with these Regulations.

ARTICLE VII. OTHER INCOME

7.1 All other income except:

(a) Contributions to the Budget;

(b) Refunds of direct expenditures made during the financial period; and

(c) Advances or deposits to funds shall be classified as miscellaneous income, for credit to the General Fund.

7.2 Voluntary contributions, whether or not in cash, may be accepted by the Director-General provided that the purposes for which the contribution is made are consistent with the policies, aims
and activities of the Organization and provided that the acceptance of such contributions which directly or indirectly involve additional financial liability for the Organization shall require the consent of the Executive Board.

7.3 Monies accepted for purposes specified by the donor shall be treated as Trust or Special Funds under Regulations 6.6 and 6.7.

7.4 Monies accepted in respect of which no purpose is specified shall be treated as miscellaneous income and reported as “gills” in the annual accounts.

A R T I C L E  V I I I . C U S T O D Y  O F  F U N D S

8.1 The Director-General shall designate the bank or banks in which the funds of the Organization shall be kept.

A R T I C L E  I X . I N V E S T M E N T  O F  F U N D S

9.1 The Director-General may make short-term investments of monies not needed for immediate requirements and shall inform the Executive Board periodically of such investments which he has made.

9.2 The Director-General may make long-term investments of monies standing to the credit of Trust Funds, Reserve and Special Accounts as may be provided by the appropriate authority in respect of each such Fund or Account.

9.3 Income derived from investments shall be credited as provided in the rules relating to each Fund.

A R T I C L E  X . I N T E R N A L  C O N T R O L

10.1 The Director-General shall:
(a) Establish detailed financial rules and procedures in order to ensure effective financial administration and the exercise of economy;
(b) Cause all payments to be made on the basis of supporting vouchers and other documents which ensure that the services of goods have been received, and that payment has not previously been made;
(c) Designate the officers who may receive monies, incur obligations and make payments on behalf of the Organization;
(d) Maintain an internal financial control which shall provide for an effective current examination and/or review of financial transactions in order to ensure: (i) the regularity of the receipt, custody and disposal of all funds and other financial resources of the Organization; (ii) the conformity of obligations and expenditures with the appropriations or other financial provision voted by the General Conference, or with the purposes and rules relating to Trust and other Special Funds; (iii) the economic use of the resources of the Organization.

10.2 No obligations shall be incurred until allotments or other appropriate authorizations have been made in writing under the authority of the Director-General.

10.3 The Director-General may make such ex gratia payments as he deems to be necessary in the interests of the Organization, provided that a statement of such payments shall be submitted to the General Conference with the annual accounts.

10.4 The Director-General may, after full investigation, authorize the writing off of losses of cash, stores and other assets, provided that a statement, of all such amounts written off shall be submitted to the Auditors with the annual accounts.

10.5 Tenders for equipment, supplies, and other requirements shall be invited by advertisement, except where the Director-General deems that, in the interests of the Organization, a departure from the rules

A R T I C L E  X I . T H E  A C C O U N T S

11.1 The Director-General shall maintain such accounting records as are necessary and shall submit annual accounts showing for the financial period to which they relate:
(a) the income and expenditures of all Funds;
(b) the status of appropriations, including: (i) the original budget appropriations; (ii) the appropriations as modified by any transfers; (iii) credits, if any, other than the appropriation voted by the General Conference; (iv) the amounts charged against those appropriations and/or other credits.
(c) the assets and liabilities of the Organization.
He shall also give such other information as may be appropriate to indicate the current financial position of the Organization.

11.2 The annual accounts of the Organization shall be presented in United States dollars. Accounting records may, however, be kept in such currency or currencies as the Director-General may deem necessary.

11.3 Appropriate separate accounts shall be maintained for all Trust and other Special Funds.

11.4 The annual accounts shall be submitted by the Director-General to the Auditors not later than 31 March following the end of the year to which they relate.

A R T I C L E  X I I . E X T E R N A L  A U D I T

12.1 External Auditor(s) each of whom shall be the Auditor-General (or officer holding equivalent title or otherwise qualified) of a Member Government, shall be appointed by the General Conference, in the manner decided by the Conference. Auditor(s) appointed may be removed only by the Conference.

12.2 Subject to any special direction of the General Conference each audit, which the Auditor(s) is / are required to make shall be conducted in accordance with the principles set out in the annex 1 to these regulations.

12.3 Whenever it is necessary to make a local or special examination, the Auditor(s) may, subject to the budgetary provision for the audit con-

1. This annex is not printed here.
cerned, arrange for the services of any national Auditor General (or equivalent title) who is eligible to be appointed or of commercial public auditors of known repute.

12.4 The Auditor(s) shall submit his/their report to the General Conference to be available to the Executive Board not later than 1 May following the end of the year to which the accounts relate. The Executive Board shall forward to the General Conference its comments, if any, on the audit report. The Auditor(s) may be present when the audit report is considered by the Conference.

ARTICLE XIII. RESOLUTIONS INVOLVING EXPENDITURES

13.1 So council, commission or other competent body shall take a decision involving expenditure unless it has before it a report from the Director-General on the administrative and financial implications of the proposal.

13.2 Where, in the opinion of the Director-General, the proposed expenditure cannot be made from the existing appropriations, it shall not be incurred until the General Conference certifies that provision can be made under the conditions of the resolution of the General Conference relating to unforeseen and extraordinary expenses.

ARTICLE XIV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

14.1 These Regulations shall be effective as of the date of their approval by the General Conference, and may be amended only by the General Conference.

14.2 In case of doubt as to the interpretation and application of any of the foregoing Regulations, the Director-General is authorized to rule thereon.

ARTICLE XV. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

15.1 In the preparation of the Budget the Director-General shall consult with the Secretary-General of the United Nations in accordance with Article XVI, Section 3(a) of the Agreement between the United Nations and Unesco.

15.2 Rules made by the Director-General to carry out the provisions of these Regulations shall be communicated to the Executive Board for approval.
V. RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING REPORTS OF MEMBER STATES

At its Twenty-third Plenary Meeting on Wednesday 10 December 1952 the General Conference examined the report of the Committee on Reports of Member States, and adopted unanimously its report and draft resolution.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee on Reports of Member States, set up in accordance with resolution 30.214, adopted by the General Conference at its Fifth Session, to study the Reports which Member States are required to submit under Article VIII of Unesco's Constitution, held meetings on 17, 27, 28 and 29 November, and 1 and 6 December 1952, with Professor Bedrettin Tuncel (Turkey) in the Chair. The other officers were: Mr. E. Mander-Jones (Australia), Vice-Chairman, and Mr. E. Fourmond (France), Rapporteur, with Messrs. Bedarida and Charton as alternates.

The following members also served on the Committee: Professor Marcel Florkin (Belgium), subsequently replaced by Messrs. Max Lamberty, Nyns and J. de Spot; Dr. Ricardo Riaiio Jauma (Cuba); Mr. André Laurent (Haiti), for Mr. L. Laleau; Mr. Georges Skaff (Lebanon); Mr. Gerardo Flores (Philippines); Messrs. Camille Brandt and Max Rapold (Switzerland); Professor F. J. M. Stratton and Dr. Stewart Mackintosh (United Kingdom); Mr. Paul Sheats and Mrs. Sarah C. Caldwell (United States of America).

Study of Reports Submitted for 1951

1. The Committee noted with pleasure a considerable increase in the number of reports submitted by Member States this year. While at the Sixth Session of the General Conference the Committee had examined 40 reports, this year it had 51 reports to consider. Of these 51 reports, 33 had been sent in by Member States within the prescribed time-limit, as against 20 last year, the remaining 18, which were reproduced in duplicated form in the original languages, were also examined by the Committee.

   It should be noted that a 52nd report was communicated to the Secretariat after the Committee's opening meeting, and consequently could not be reproduced and sent to the Committee in time. However, this report will be included in the second volume of annual reports, to be published after the General Conference.

   The Committee noted with satisfaction that, for the first time since the establishment of Unesco, the great majority of Member States have forwarded to the Organization the reports required in accordance with the Constitution.

2. The Committee then went on to consider the form of the reports. It observed that quite a large number of Member States took into account the observations made by the Committee at its last session (6C/Resolutions-pages 99-100) and followed closely the general plan drawn up by the Director-General (CL/579-Annex). The Committee considered that the most detailed and complete reports were those which closely followed the plan suggested; and that some can be regarded as model reports. However,
the Committee observed that 14 reports were not drawn up along the lines of the suggested plan and as a result did not contain the essential information.

Again, the Committee observed that the first part of the reports, which is intended for the general public and which might, it was suggested, consist “either of a free and vivid account of the main activities undertaken under the 1952 Programme, or of one or more special features which might be changed from year to year”, had not, with the exception of a few reports, been treated in a sufficiently vivid manner to be of real interest to the general public. Most of the Member States followed the procedure of giving a brief synopsis of activities which were treated in more detail in the second part of their report. Only eight countries chose the method of giving an account of one or more types of activities chosen for 1951. Six countries deliberately omitted the first part and 14 countries, which had not followed the plan, did not always send reports with two separate parts.

The Committee further noted that the purpose of the two sections in the second part—that of providing information, for the Unesco Clearing House, on changes in laws and regulations and on the progress made outside the annual Programme of the Organization—was often not properly understood. In certain cases these items were treated in too great detail to the detriment of activities relating to the Unesco Programme; in others they were omitted altogether.

3. As regards the content of the reports, the Committee’s observations are limited to the following four items:

(a) Changes in laws and regulations. The Committee noted that the information requested was missing in a fairly large number of reports. In 15 reports this question is completely ignored. On the other hand, in most of the 31 reports which discussed it, the information given is too detailed and burdens the reports needlessly.

(b) Action taken in pursuance of recommendations and international conventions adopted by the General Conference. The Committee noted with satisfaction that a large number of reports dealt with this question! and that 31 States could claim that they had signed, ratified or taken positive action in regard to one of the two international agreements adopted by the General Conference, or in regard to the recommendations concerning measures to “eliminate obstacles to the free movement from country to country of persons and educational, scientific and cultural material”. Some reports also supplied information on action taken or contemplated to implement other international agreements or conventions.

(c) Information on action taken to implement the resolutions of the Programme. The Committee noted that a larger number of reports than previously had given an account of the application of the whole Unesco Programme. These exhaustive reports were 18 in number. Twenty others described interesting work accomplished which represented an improvement on past activities. But from 13 reports it appears that insufficient action has as yet been taken; these activities are mainly outside the Unesco yearly Programme, and do not correspond with the wish expressed by the General Conference for increased participation by Member States in the application of the Programme. The Committee also noted a lack of information on the circulation of Unesco publications, and on the use made of the services of experts, fellows and persons who attended courses or seminars.

(d) Information concerning measures taken to assist and promote National Commissions and other national institutions or groups. Survey of their activities. The Special Committee expressed the opinion during its 1951 session that a “survey of the activities of National Commissions, with more precise information on their functioning and work”, should be included.

The Committee noted that 34 reports provided complete information. However, 15 countries did not give any information of real value on the activities of their National Commissions, and two reports came from countries where so far no National Commission has been set up. The Committee has nevertheless noticed certain encouraging facts, such as the reorganization of certain Commissions which have not been very active up to the present, the creation of numerous specialized committees or sub-committees, the establishment of priority programmes and the increased number of periodic
bulletins published by Commissions. The Committee has observed that, where an active National
Commission is at work a number of interesting achievements are reported, even in countries with
limited resources.
On the other hand, many countries emphasized the inadequacy of the material resources made
available to their National Commissions.
4. The Committee noted, finally, that the comments it made were in line with the observations of the
Director-General, and pointed out that those observations had helped to facilitate its work.

Form of Future Reports

1. The Administrative Commission having submitted to the Committee an important question concerning
the priority to be given in the Budget Estimates for 1953 and 1954 to the publication of Member
States’ reports, and the regrettable necessity of not exceeding the sum of $9,000 as an A.1 Priority, the
Committee decided to recommend the General Conference to reserve this Priority A.1 for the publica-
tion of the Annual Reports which Member States are required to submit to the General Conference in
accordance with Article VIII of the Constitution. It recommends that the Director-General be autho-
rized to employ any surplus that may exist in the Publications Fund to make up this sum, if need be.
2. As the present cost of the printed volume of reports exceeds the sum of $9,000 allocated in the next
Budget, the Committee is obliged, exceptionally, to recommend certain modifications in the presenta-
tion of reports to the next ordinary General Conference, in order to permit of the necessary economies:
(a) The Committee recommends that future reports be restricted to a length of from 5 to 15 standard
typewritten pages, according to the extent of the activities to be described.
(b) In order to ensure that the reports shall nevertheless fulfill their intended purpose of providing
the Organization with exact information concerning the activities undertaken by its Member
States with a view to implementing its annual Programme, the Committee considers that it will
be necessary, for the time being, to simplify the presentation of the reports, and recommends
that only the essential headings be retained.
(c) Having again recognized the need for a general plan to ensure the satisfactory presentation of
the reports, the Committee recommends that the Director-General prepare a form of report with
fewer headings to enable Member States to reply within the specified number of pages. It con-
siders, in particular, that the first part of the report should be eliminated, since in most cases its
substance is repeated in the second part or under certain headings thereof. It will be for the Na-
tional Commissions of the different Member States to undertake with their own resources the nation-
wide dissemination of a description of their more outstanding activities, in a form calculated to
interest the general public. The Committee also recommends that Section 7, “Survey of progress
not related to the Annual Programme of the organization”, shall for the time being take the form
of an annexure which, like any other annexures submitted, shall not be published in the printed
volume, but simply transmitted to Unesco’s Clearing House for information.
2. In order to ensure greater accuracy and clarity in the reports, the Committee recommends that the
section dealing with the implementation of the resolutions of Unesco’s Programme be confined strictly
to activities connected with such implementation. It also considers that this section, the purpose
of which is to give a faithful picture of the activities undertaken by Member States in order to fulfil
their obligations, might contain not only a description of results achieved, but also a reference to cer-
tain experiments and certain setbacks, with an account of the reasons which may have led to the failure
of such projects.
This section should contain only the essential points of information, all unnecessary details being
excluded. The Committee therefore recommends that particular attention be directed to fresh or orig-
inal activities undertaken in each Member State. Special attention should also be drawn to important
projects likely to spread over several years, rather than to activities of an ephemeral nature. In every
case, however! Member States should confine themselves to describing the work of the period actually under review.

Moreover, recognising the importance of the conclusions reached by the Fourth Meeting of Representatives of National Commissions concerning the reports of Member States, the Committee decided to associate itself with those recommendations, and therefore requests Member States to arrange for their National Commissions to provide for their reports:

(a) A statement on the diffusion of Unesco publications and on the reception given to these publications in their national press.

(b) Information concerning the close relations which they are advised to continue to maintain with experts and participants in Unesco seminars, and with delegates to the General Conference.

In conclusion, and in view of the fact that the reports of Member States must be written in one of the three working languages of Unesco, the Committee recommends that their drafting be entrusted to persons having an adequate knowledge of one of those languages, in order to avoid the errors of meaning and the use of incorrect terms which have been noted in some of the original documents.

Procedure for the Study of Future Reports

The Committee made the following recommendations with regard to the procedure to be adopted for the study of future reports:

1. That the General Conference be recommended to re-establish, before the close of the present session, the Special Committee to be entrusted with the study of future reports. The Member States concerned should nominate representatives to this Committee beforehand, so that its members may proceed to make, in due time, a thorough study of the reports.

2. That the attention of the General Conference be drawn to the necessity of allocating, in future, a sufficient sum for the publication of Member States’ reports, which is required by the Constitution. This is particularly necessary in view of the fact that, as the principle of biennial sessions of the Conference has been adopted, reports will in future have to cover a period of two years.

3. That the volume of reports be distributed to the members of the Committee one month before the opening of the General Conference, and that if be accompanied by the comments of the Director-General and by a copy of the form of report to be followed in the light of the Committee’s directives.

4. That the Secretariat be not required to distribute reports received after the final date laid down by the Executive Board; that the Committee be not required to consider such reports; and that the Secretariat be not required to publish them in a second volume unless the Director-General is able to provide, for this purpose, extra funds in the form of sums saved on other publications.

5. That the General Conference continue to consider, in plenary meeting, the observations and recommendations of the Committee, in accordance with resolution 60.8, adopted at its Sixth Session.

RESOLUTION

60.1 Notes with satisfaction the considerable progress achieved both in the presentation and in the content of the reports of Member States, and in the number of reports submitted,

60.2 Reminds Member States of their obligations under Article VIII of the Constitution with
regard to the presentation and content of the reports, and of the resolutions previously adopted by the General Conference.

60.3 Instructs the Director-General to prepare, and to communicate to Member States in due time, the general plan to be followed in the preparation of such reports.

60.4 Recommends Member States to confine their reports to an account of the important activities undertaken, during the period under review, in connexion with the Programme and with the conventions and agreements of Unesco—all other essential information, particularly that concerning progress made apart from the Programme of the Organization, being for the next set of reports embodied in annexures which will be transmitted to the Unesco Clearing House for information.

60.5 Requests Member States to observe the final date laid down by the Executive Board for the reception of reports: so that the reports may receive thorough consideration before the General Conference.

60.6 Instructs the Director-General to provide, in due time, for the reproduction in a single volume of all reports received by the Secretariat within the appointed period, and to distribute reports which arrive late only in so far as funds are available for that purpose.

60.7 Recommends Member States, once more, to inform the general public in their respective countries of the results achieved, on the national level, in Unesco fields—possibly by disseminating, on the occasion of the session of the General Conference, one or more statements specially prepared for their organs of information.

60.8 Decides to set up before the end of the present session, the special committee¹ which will be entrusted with the study of the reports to be submitted to the next ordinary General Conference and which will be asked to formulate for presentation to a plenary meeting of that Conference, observations and recommendations relating to the activities of Member States in carrying out Unesco’s Programme.

---

¹ The 11 following Member States were elected by the General Conference to the Committee on Reports of Member States of the Eighth Session: Austria, Cambodia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, France, Iraq, Luxembourg, Turkey, Union of South Africa, United Kingdom, United States of America.
Abstracting. 3.1311, p. 23.
Admission of New Members - Libya, 0.52, p. 7.
--- Spain, 0.51, p. 7.
Adult education, 1.22, p. 17. See also Consultative Committee on Adult Education.
Agenda, 0.2, p. 5.
Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific and Cultural Character, 5.221, p. 29; [p. 63].
--- on the Importation of Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials, 5.221, p. 29; [p. 63].
Agreements and conventions. See Cultural agreements.
Archaeology. See Monuments, artistic and historical sites.
--- Austria; [p. 55].
Archives, 4.431, 4.44, p. 28; [p. 55].
Arid Zone, 2.213, p. 22; [p. 46]. See also Desert Institute, Egypt.
Arid Zone Development Training Centre; [pp. 46, 47].
Art - education, 4.24, 4.241, 4.411, 4.4122, p. 27. See also International Institute of Information and Research in Art Education.
--- photographic archives, [p. 55].
--- popularization, 4.4122, p. 27; [p. 56].
--- reproduction, 4.4123, p. 28.
Artists - protection, 4.3, 4.4121, p. 27; [p. 54].
Assistance programme - gift coupons, 5.41, p. 30; [pp. 64-65].
Audio-visual aids, 2.311, p. 22; 5.12, p. 29; [p. 38]. See also Fellowships - fundamental education.
Seminars, international, 1953 - audio-visual aids.
Auditors - report, 1951, 15.1, 15.2, p. 84.

Background on United Nations for Teachers, [p. 40].
Blum, Leon. See Unesco fellowships.
Braille, 5.15, p. 29; [p. 62]. See also World Braille Council.

Brain Research. See International Institute for Brain Research.
Broadcasting, 4.312, p. 27; [p. 62].
Budget, 1953-54 - appropriation table, 10, 11, 12. pp. 77-81. See also Programmes and budgets...

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 0.6, p. 9.
Centre for the Exchange of Publications and the Reproduction of Documents, 4.45, p. 28; [p. 55].
China - representation, 0.1, p. 5.
Committee of Experts on the Right to Participate in the Cultural Life of the Community, 1952 - Report, 4.131-4.135, p. 26; [pp. 54, 56].
Conference of Non-governmental Organizations, 3rd - recommendations, 6.62, p. 33.
--- of Non-governmental Organizations, 4th, 6.623, p. 33.
--- on the Social Impact of Industrialization, Africa, [p. 49].
Conflicts, international - analysis, 3.2111, p. 23; [p. 49].
Consultative Committee on Adult Education, 1.22.
Contributions*. See also General Conference - biennial sessions.
--- arrears. See contributions - collection.
--- Austria, p. 85.
--- China, p. 85.
--- collection, p. 85; 18, p. 88.
--- Spain, p. 85.
---, 1953-54 - currency, p. 85; 17, pp. 87-88.
---, 1953-54 - scale, p. 85; 16, pp. 86-87.
Co-operation Offices - Western Hemisphere, 6.2, p. 31; [p. 67].
Co-ordinating Committee on Documentation in the Social Sciences-Unesco - relations, 31.1, p. 99.
Co-ordination Committee for Librarianship and Documentation-Unesco - relations, [p. 53]; p. 76.
Copyright, 4.311, 4.312, p. 27; 6.42, p. 32. See also Inter-governmental Conference on Copyright. Geneva (Switzerland), 1952. Universal Copyright Convention.
--- of Europe-Unesco - agreement (draft), p. 99.
Courier, [pp. 63, 64].
Cultural activities. See Programme, 1953-54 - cultural activities.

1. Pagination between brackets refers to the reports of the working parties.
RESOLUTIONS

- agreements: 6.5, p. 32.
- property - preservation, 4.2, p. 26; [p. 54].
- relations, 4.1, p. 25; 6.522, p. 33; [pp. 53, 55].
- rights, 4.12, p. 26; 4.411, p. 27. See also Committee of Experts on the Right to Participate in the Cultural Life of the Community, 1952 - Report.
- culture - dissemination, 4.4, p. 27; [p. 55].
- cultures - comparative study, 4.11.2, p. 25. See also:
  - religious - protection in armed conflict, - rights, 4.21, p. 26; 4.211, p. 27; [pp. 58-59].
  - property - protection in armed conflict, - rights, 4.2, p. 26; [p. 54].
  - property - preservation, 4.2, p. 26; [p. 54].
  - human rights, 4.41, p. 27.
- see also:
  - films, 5.12, p. 29; 5.32, p. 30; [pp. 39, 64].
  - catalogues, [p. 61].
- education, 1.21, p. 17; 6.721, p. 33; [pp. 40-41]. See also Fellowships - fundamental education, "Monographs on Fundamental Education".
- associated projects, 1.2111, p. 17; [p. 40].
- centres, 1.2113, p. 21; 1.2123, p. 17; [p. 40].
- middle east, [p. 40].
- Mexico, [p. 40].
- general conference - biennial sessions, 41-44, 103-12.
- organization, 0.12, p. 11.
- legal committee, 42.4, p. 108.
- seventh session - committees, commissions and working parties, 0.4, pp. 6-7.
- eighth session - committees, 0.43, p. 7.
- organization, 0.12, p. 11, 13, pp. 81-92.
- seat, 0.8, p. 9.
- germany - institutes of UNESCO, 6.3, p. 31; [pp. 41, 43-44]; p. 76; 19, p. 89.
- gift coupons. See Assistance programme - gift coupons.
- headquarters, 29, pp. 97-99. See also France - UNESCO - agreement.
- High Commissioner for Refugees, 6.61, p. 33.
- human rights, 6.4, p. 31. See also Universal Declaration of Human Rights.
- international covenant (draft), 4.131, p. 26; 6.411, 6.413; 6.414, p. 32.
- teaching, 1.34, 1.35, p. 20; [p. 30].
- humid tropical zone, 2.213, p. 2%; [pp. 44-45].
- immigrants - assimilation, 3.23, p. 24; [p. 50].
- impact, 2.312, 2.313, p. 22.
- social impact - surveys, 3.23, p. 24; [p. 49].
- intellectuals - assistance, [p. 42].
- inter-governmental conference on copyright, Geneva (switzerland), 1952, 6.42, p. 32.
Index

International Advisory Committee for Living in a World Community, 1931, p. 19; [p. 39].
– on Scientific Research, 224, p. 22; [p. 46].
Association of Artists (Visual Arts) – Unesco – relations; [pp. 53, 55, 56].
– of Film Producers’ Associations – Unesco – relations, 31, p. 100.
– UNESCO – relations, [pp. 37, 48]; 31, p. 100.
– of University Professors and Lecturers – UNESCO – relations, [p. 48].
– UNESCO – relations, 1, 2, 3, p. 18.
International Centre of Workers Education, 1, 2, 3, p. 18; [p. 38].
civil servants, [p. 40]; 21, p. 91.
Civil Service Advisory Board, 21, p. 91.
Commission for a Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind, 4, 11, 22, p. 22; [pp. 53, 56].
– Confederation of Christian Trade Unions – representation, 0, 6, p. 9.
International Conference of Artists, Venice (Italy) September, 1952, [pp. 54, 56].
– on Public Education, 1, 2, 3, p. 18.
– on the Professional Training of Musicians, Salzburg (Austria), 1953, [p. 55].
– Consultative Committee on Bibliography, 4, 4, 4, p. 28.
– co-operation programmes, 3, 27, p. 25; [p. 50].
– UNESCO – relations; [p. 53]; p. 76.
– UNESCO – relations; [p. 53].
International Directory of Social Science Research, [p. 48].
International Economic Association – UNESCO – relations; [p. 49].
– Federation of Art Film – UNESCO – relations, 31, p. 100.
– Fund for the Maintenance of Museums, Monuments and Collections, [pp. 56-57, 60].
– Institute for Brain Research, [p. 46].
– Institute of Information and Research in Art Education, [p. 55].
– Instrument for the Reduction of Obstacles to the Free Movement of Persons Engaged in Educa-
tional, Scientific and Cultural Activities, 5, 222, p. 29.
– Inventory of Scientific Apparatus of Historical Value, 4, 211, p. 26; [p. 55].
– Mathematical Union, [p. 46].
– UNESCO – relations, [pp. 53, 56].
International Olympic Committee, – representation, 0, 6, p. 9.
International Repertory of Social Science Documentation Centres, [p. 48].
International Repertory of Social Science Periodicals, [p. 48].
International Social Science Bureau – UNESCO – relations, 3, 11, 22, [pp. 48, 49, 50].
– UNESCO – relations, [p. 53].

Jacini, Stefano. See Unesco fellowships.
Joint Staff Pension Fund, UNESCO Staff Pension Fund Committee – election, 1952, 27, p. 96.

– assistance, 1, 2, 3, p. 19; [p. 40].

Land reform, 3, 24, p. 24; [p. 49].
Languages – Arabic, See Publications and documents of UNESCO – Arabic language.
– teaching, 1, 2, 3, pp. 18-19.
Librarianship. See Co-ordination Committee for Librarianship and Documentation.
Libraries. See Public libraries.
Living conditions – improvement, 2, 2, p. 21.

Magdalenenberg (Austria). See Archaeology – Austria.
Mass communication. See Programmes, 1953-54 – Mass communication.
Resolutions

- improvement of means and techniques, 5.1, p. 28; [pp. 61-64].
- publications; [p. 63].

Member States - Poland - withdrawal, 0.13, p. 11. See also World Conference on Population. Press. 5.12, p. 29; 5.32, p. 30; [p. 63].


- - methods of presentation, 60, pp. 120-24.

Microfilms. [p. 55].

Migration. See Population problems.

Minorities. See Population - problems.

- linguistic studies, [p. 54].

Missions, 1.2323, p. 18; 1.2342, 1. 19; 4.241, p. 27; [p. 48]; p. 77.

Monographs on Fundamental Education, [p. 38].


"Mouvement International pour l'Union Fraternelle entre les Races et Peuples" - Unesco - Relations 31.1, p. 100.

Museums. [p. 541. Cultural property - - . See also Seminars, international, - museums - report.

- - pilot projects, 4.241, p. 27.

Musicians - protection, [p. 37).

National Commissions, 6.1, pp. 30, 73-74. See also Regional Conference of National Commissions, 3rd, Middle East.

- - studies at Headquarters, 6.121, p. 31.
- - youth committees, 1.3525, p. 20; 6.113, p. 30.

Natural science clubs, 2.312, p. 22.


- - photographic archives, [p. 55].
- - publications, [p. 46].
- - research centres, 2.211, p. 21; 2.214, p. 22.
- - - teaching, 23, p. 22; [p. 46].
- - - terminology - standardization, 2.112, p. 21.

New Education Fellowship - Unesco - relations, [p. 37].

Non-governmental Organizations. See Conference of Non-governmental Organizations...

- - representation, 0.6, p. 8.
- - - Unesco - agreements, 33.1, p. 101.
- - Unesco - relations, 6.6, p. 33; [pp. 71-72]; 31.4, p. 101; 34, 35, pp. 102-3.

"Nouvelles Equipes Internationales" - Unesco - relations, 31.1, p. 100.

Nuclear physics. See Fellowships - European Nuclear Physics Laboratory.

Oceanography. See Regional Marine Biological Institute, Latin America. Regional Pacific Oceanographic Institute.

Officers, 0.3, p. 6.


Peace - programme of the United Nations and Specialized Agencies, 0.14, pp. 11-12.


Pilot project - Haiti, [p. 41]; p. 76. Projects, 5.12 5.14, p. 23; [p. 49].

Poland. See Member States - Poland - withdrawal. Population problems. 3.25, p. 24; [p. 49]. See also World Conference on Population.

Press. 5.12, p. 29; 5.32, p. 30; [p. 63].


Press and youth, [p. 62].

Programme, 1953-54 - cultural activities, 4, pp. 85-98; [pp. 51-61].

- - exchange of persons, 1, pp. 21; 6.81, 6.82, p. 34; [pp. 40, 41-42].
- - mass communication, 5, p. 28; [pp. 61-66].
- - natural sciences, 2, p. 21; [pp. 44-47].

Programme and budget, 1955-56, 0.2, p. 5; [pp. 67-71]; 14, p. 83.

Programmes and budgets - methods of presentation, 6.9, p. 34.

Protection of nature, [p. 46].

Public libraries, 4.43, p. 28; [p. 53].

Programmes - exchange, 4.45, p. 28.


- - Arabic language, 6.72, p. 33; [p. 64].
- - Hindi language, [p. 64].

Race problems, 3.26, p. 24; [p. 50].

Radio, 5.12, p. 29; 5.32, p. 30; [pp. 61, 62, 64]. See also Farm Radio Forum Research.

Radio and youth, [p. 62].

Recommendations to Member States and international conventions, 42.5, 43, p. 109.

Refugees and displaced persons, 1.2511, p. 19; 6.61, p. 33; [p. 39].

Regional Conference of National Commissions, 3rd, Middle East, 6.122, p. 31.

- - Conferences on free and compulsory education,., 1.231, p. 13.
- - Marine Biological Institute, Latin America, [p. 46].
- - Pacific Oceanographic Institute, [p. 46].
- - Training Centres, 1.2324, p. 18; 7.43, p. 36.

Religions - comparative study, [pp. 55].

Resolutions - procedure, 42.3, pp. 107-8.

Rockefeller Foundation - representation, 0.6, p. 9.

Sao Paulo (Brazil) - anniversary, [p. 53].

School broadcast, 5.112, p. 29.

- - curricula, 1.33, p. 20; [p. 39]. See also Broadcasting.

- - education, 1.23, p. 18; [p. 39].

Science - popularization, 2.312, p. 22. See also Water pollution.

Science Co-operation Offices, 2.4, p. 22; 3.16, p. 23; [pp. 45, 46, 49].

Scientific and Cultural History of Mankind, 4.113, p. 25; [pp. 52, 54, 56].

Scientific bibliography, 2.112, p. 21; [p. 481].

Optical Character Recognition (OCR) document. WARNING! Spelling errors might subsist. In order to access to the original document in image form, click on "Original" button on 1st page.
INDEX

Trust territories – education, 1.311, p. 17; 1.321, 1.322, p. 18.

Unesco and its Programme, [p. 63].
Unesco Coupon Scheme, 5.421, p. 30.

— Fellowships, [p. 42].
Friends Clubs, 6.110, p. 30.

— International University Scholarship; [p. 42].
— University Courses, 6.81, 6.82, p. 34; [pp. 40, 41, 42].

Union of International Associations – Unesco – relations, 31.1, p. 100.

United Nations and Specialized Agencies – teaching, 1.34, p. 20; 5.32, p. 30; [p. 39].
— Korean Reconstruction Agency (UNKRA), 1.3512, p. 19; [pp. 40, 42].
— Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA), 1.3511, p. 19; [p. 39].
— Research Institutes, See Natural Sciences – research centres.
— Transport and Communications Commission, [p. 63].

Universal Copyright Convention, 4.311, p. 27; 6.42, p. 32; [pp. 54, 55, 56]. See also Inter-governmental Conference on Copyright, Geneva (Switzerland), 1952.

Universal Declaration of Human Rights – dissemination, 3.361, p. 34; 3.37, 4.114, p. 25; 4.411, p. 27.
— Article 26 – implementation, 1.321, 1.322, p. 18.
— Article 27 – implementation, 4.12, p. 26; [pp. 49, 50].

Universal Postal Union; [p. 63].
Universidad Esperanto Asocio – representation, 0.6, p. 9.

Universities. See Unesco International University Scholarship. Unesco University Courses.

Voluntary International Assistance, 5.4, p. 30.

Water pollution, [p. 46].
Wilkinson, Ellen, See Unesco Fellowships.
Women. See Education of women.

Women’s International Democratic Federation – Unesco – relations, 34.2, p. 102.
Workers – education, 1.22, p. 17; [p. 38]. See also International Centre of Workers Education.
— exchange, 1.421, p. 21.
— group travel scheme, [p. 42].
Working Capital Fund – administration, 1953-54, 19, p. 89.

— Braille Council, 5.15, p. 29; [p. 62].
— Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession – representation, 0.6, p. 9.
— Conference on Population, [p. 50].
- Federation of Democratic Youth - UNESCO - relations, 34.2, p. 102.

*World Handbook of Educational Organizations and Statistics, [p. 38].*

World Power Conference - UNESCO - relations, 31.1, p. 100.
~ Union for Progressive Judaism - UNESCO - relations, 31.1, p. 100.
Writers - protection, 4.3, 4.4121, p. 27; [p. 54).
Youth, 1.35, p. 20; [p. 39).
Youth - exchange, 1.421, p. 21.
Youth Leader Training Courses; [p. 40).